



JOB No.: TCS00670/13

AGREEMENT NO. CE 45/2008 (CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI
BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT
REPORT (NO.4) – NOVEMBER 2013

PREPARED FOR
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
(CEDD)

| Date | Reference No. | Prepared By | Certified By |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 December 2013 | TCS00670/13/600/R00101v2 |  Ben Tam (Environmental Consultant) |  Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader) |

| Version | Date | Remarks |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 10 December 2013 | First Submission |
| 2 | 12 December 2013 | Amended against IEC's comments on 11 December 2013 |
| | | |

13 December 2013

Our ref: 7076192/L14997/R/AB/AW/rw
Your ref:

AECOM
8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin
N.T.

By Email & Post

Attention: Mr Kelvin LEE

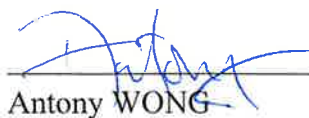
Dear Sirs

Agreement No. CE 42/2012 (EP)
Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works
Independent Environmental Checker – Investigation
Monthly EM&A Report (No. 4) – November 2013

With reference to the Monthly EM&A Report No. 4 for October 2013 (Version 2, ref.: TCS00670/13/600/R00101v2) certified by the ET Leader we received on 13 December 2013, please be noted that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We herewith verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-404/2011/A.

Thank you for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on tel. 3995 8120 or by email to antony.wong@smec.com; or our Ms Winnie MA on tel. 3995 8138 or by email to winnie.ma@smec.com.

Yours faithfully
For and on behalf of
SMEC Asia Limited



Antony WONG
Independent Environmental Checker

| | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| cc | CEDD/BCP | - | Mr Pui Sang LI / Mr Eric CHAN / Mr William CHEUNG | by fax: 2714 0103 |
| | AECOM | - | Mr Pat LAM / Mr Perry YAM | by email |
| | SRJV | - | Mr Edwin AU | by email |
| | CW | - | Mr Daniel HO | by email |
| | AUES | - | Mr TW TAM | by email |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES01 This is the 4th monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from **1 to 30 November 2013** (hereinafter ‘the Reporting Period’).

ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES

ES02 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A programme in the Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

| Environmental Aspect | Environmental Monitoring Parameters / Inspection | Reporting Period | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Number of Monitoring Locations to undertake | Total Occasions |
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 4 | 60 |
| | 24-hour TSP | 4 | 20 |
| Construction Noise | L _{eq(30min)} Daytime | 5 | 25 |
| Water Quality | Water sampling | 3 (Contract 3) | 11 |
| | | 2 (Contract 5) | 13 |
| Joint Site Inspection / Audit | IEC, ET, the Contractor and RE joint site Environmental Inspection and Auditing | Contract 3 | 4 |
| | | Contract 5 | 4 |

BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

ES03 No exceedances of air quality, construction noise were registered in the Reporting Period. For water quality monitoring, a total of two (2) Limit Level exceedances were recorded on 25 November 2013. The summary of breach of environmental performance is shown below.

| Environmental Aspect | Monitoring Parameters | Action Level | Limit Level | Event & Action | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | NOE Issued | Investigation | Corrective Actions |
| Air Quality | 1-hour TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 24-hour TSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Construction Noise | L _{eq(30min)} Daytime | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water Quality | DO | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Turbidity | 0 | 1 | 1 | Not project related | N.A. |
| | SS | 0 | 1 | 1 | Not project related | N.A. |

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

ES04 No environmental complaints were received in the Reporting Period.

NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES05 No environmental summons or successful prosecutions were recorded in the Reporting Period.

REPORTING CHANGE

ES06 No reporting changes were made in the Reporting Period.

SITE INSPECTION

ES07 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **6, 13, 20 and 27 November 2013**. No non-compliance was noted.

ES08 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 5 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **7, 14, 21 and 28 November 2013**. No non-compliance was noted.

FUTURE KEY ISSUES

ES09 Construction noise would be a key environmental issue during construction work of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants should be implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.

ES10 During dry season, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.

ES11 In addition, the potential water quality impact at the nearby rivers should be highly alerted. The Contractor should prevent muddy water and other water pollutants via site surface water runoff get into the Kong Yiu Channel, water quality mitigation measures should be properly implemented.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 1.1 | PROJECT BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.2 | REPORT STRUCTURE | 1 |
| 2 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 3 |
| 2.1 | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING | 3 |
| 2.2 | PROJECT ORGANIZATION | 4 |
| 2.3 | CONCURRENT PROJECTS | 6 |
| 2.4 | CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS | 6 |
| 2.5 | SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS | 7 |
| 3 | SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS | 9 |
| 3.1 | GENERAL | 9 |
| 3.2 | MONITORING PARAMETERS | 9 |
| 3.3 | MONITORING LOCATIONS | 9 |
| 3.4 | MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD | 11 |
| 3.5 | MONITORING EQUIPMENT | 11 |
| 3.6 | MONITORING METHODOLOGY | 13 |
| 3.7 | EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION | 15 |
| 3.8 | DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS | 16 |
| 3.9 | DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL | 17 |
| 4 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING | 18 |
| 4.1 | GENERAL | 18 |
| 4.2 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH | 18 |
| 5 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING | 20 |
| 5.1 | GENERAL | 20 |
| 5.2 | NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH | 20 |
| 6 | WATER QUALITY MONITORING | 21 |
| 6.1 | GENERAL | 21 |
| 6.2 | RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING | 21 |
| 7 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | 23 |
| 7.1 | GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 23 |
| 7.2 | RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES | 23 |
| 8 | SITE INSPECTION | 24 |
| 8.1 | REQUIREMENTS | 24 |
| 8.2 | FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH | 24 |
| 9 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE | 27 |
| 9.1 | ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION | 27 |
| 10 | IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES | 28 |
| 10.1 | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | 28 |
| 10.2 | KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH | 28 |
| 11 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS | 29 |
| 11.1 | CONCLUSIONS | 29 |
| 11.2 | RECOMMENDATIONS | 29 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| TABLE 3-1 | SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS |
| TABLE 3-2 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - AIR QUALITY |
| TABLE 3-3 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-4 | IMPACT MONITORING STATIONS - WATER QUALITY |
| TABLE 3-5 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-6 | CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-7 | WATER QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| TABLE 3-8 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING |
| TABLE 3-9 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE |
| TABLE 3-10 | ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY |
| TABLE 4-1 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM1 |
| TABLE 4-2 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM2 |
| TABLE 4-3 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM3 |
| TABLE 4-4 | SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR AND 1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS – AM9B |
| TABLE 5-1 | SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS |
| TABLE 6-1 | SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS FOR CONTRACT 3 |
| TABLE 6-2 | SUMMARY OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS FOR CONTRACT 5 |
| TABLE 6-3 | BREACHES OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING CRITERIA |
| TABLE 7-1 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS |
| TABLE 7-2 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES |
| TABLE 8-1 | SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR CONTRACT 3 |
| TABLE 8-2 | SITE OBSERVATIONS FOR CONTRACT 5 |
| TABLE 9-1 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS |
| TABLE 9-2 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS |
| TABLE 9-3 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION |
| TABLE 9-4 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS |
| TABLE 9-5 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS |
| TABLE 9-6 | STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION |
| TABLE 10-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APPENDIX A | LAYOUT PLAN OF THE PROJECT |
| APPENDIX B | ORGANIZATION CHART |
| APPENDIX C | MASTER CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME |
| APPENDIX D | DESIGNATED MONITORING LOCATIONS AS RECOMMENDED IN THE APPROVED EM&A MANUAL |
| APPENDIX E | MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR IMPACT MONITORING |
| APPENDIX F | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT AND HOKLAS-ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE OF THE TESTING LABORATORY |
| APPENDIX G | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN |
| APPENDIX H | IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE |
| APPENDIX I | DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX J | GRAPHICAL PLOTS FOR MONITORING RESULT |
| APPENDIX K | METEOROLOGICAL DATA |
| APPENDIX L | WASTE FLOW TABLE |
| APPENDIX M | IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES |

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of Agreement No. CE 45/2008 (CE) Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works, which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-404/2011/A issued on 28 October 2013.
- 1.1.2 The Project consists of two main components: Construction of a Boundary Control Point (hereinafter referred as “BCP”); and Construction of a connecting road alignment. Layout plan of the Project is shown in *Appendix A*.
- 1.1.3 The proposed BCP is located at the boundary with Shenzhen near the existing Chuk Yuen Village, comprising a main passenger building with passenger and cargo processing facilities and the associated customs, transport and ancillary facilities. The connecting road alignment consists of six main sections:
- 1) Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area (FCA) Boundary – this section comprises at-grade and viaducts and includes the improvement works at Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - 2) Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan – this section stretches from the Frontier Closed Area Boundary to the tunnel portal at Cheung Shan and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Ping Yeung;
 - 3) North Tunnel – this section comprises the tunnel segment at Cheung Shan and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel;
 - 4) Sha Tau Kok Road – this section stretches from the tunnel portal at Wo Keng Shan to the tunnel portal south of Loi Tung and comprises at-grade and viaducts including an interchange at Sha Tau Kok and an administration building;
 - 5) South Tunnel – this section comprises a tunnel segment that stretches from Loi Tung to Fanling and includes a ventilation building at the portals on either end of the tunnel as well as a ventilation building in the middle of the tunnel near Lau Shui Heung;
 - 6) Fanling – this section comprises the at-grade, viaducts and interchange connection to the existing Fanling Highway.
- 1.1.4 Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting has been commissioned as an Independent ET to implement the relevant EM&A program in accordance with the approved EM&A Manual, as well as the associated duties. As part of the EM&A program, the baseline monitoring has carried out between **13 June 2013** and **12 July 2013** for all parameters including air quality, noise and water quality before construction work commencement. The Baseline Monitoring Report summarized the key findings and the rationale behind determining a set of Action and Limit Levels (A/L Levels) from the baseline data. Also, the Project baseline monitoring report which verified by the IEC has been submitted to EPD on **16 July 2013** for endorsement. The major construction works of the Project was commenced on **16 August 2013** in accordance with the EP Section 5.3 stipulation.
- 1.1.5 This is **4th** monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for reporting period from **1** to **30 November 2013**.

1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE

- 1.2.1 The Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is structured into the following sections:-

- Section 1 Introduction*
Section 2 Project Organization and Construction Progress
Section 3 Summary of Impact Monitoring Requirements
Section 4 Air Quality Monitoring
Section 5 Construction Noise Monitoring
Section 6 Water Quality Monitoring

- Section 7* *Waste Management*
- Section 8* *Site Inspections*
- Section 9* *Environmental Complaints and Non-Compliance*
- Section 10* *Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures*
- Section 11* *Conclusions and Recommendations*

2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PACKAGING

2.1.1 To facilitate the project management and implementation, the Project would be divided by the following contracts:

- Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)
- Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)
- Contract 4 (TCSS)
- Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)
- Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

2.1.2 The details of each contracts is summarized below and the delineation of each contracts is shown in **Appendix A**.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

2.1.3 The Contract 2 has not yet awarded till end of the Reporting Period. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 2 is listed below:

- construction of an approximately 5.2km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.4km of at-grade road and 4.8km of tunnel) connecting the Fanling Interchange with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Interchange;
- construction of a ventilation adit tunnel and the mid-ventilation building;
- construction of the north and south portal buildings of the Lung Shan Tunnel and their associated slope works;
- provision and installation of ventilation system, E&M works and building services works for Lung Shan tunnel and Cheung Shan tunnel and their portal buildings;
- construction of Tunnel Administration Building adjacent to Wo Keng Shan Road and the associated E&M and building services works; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

2.1.4 Contract 3 was awarded in July 2013 and construction work was commenced on 5 November 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 3 is listed below:

- construction of four link roads connecting the existing Fanling Highway and the south portal of the Lung Shan Tunnel;
- realignment of the existing Tai Wo Service Road West and Tai Wo Service Road East;
- widening of the existing Fanling Highway (HyD's entrustment works);
- demolishing existing Kiu Tau vehicular bridge and Kiu Tau footbridge and reconstruction of the existing Kiu Tau Footbridge (HyD's entrustment works); and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

2.1.5 Contract 4 has not yet awarded. The work of the Contract 4 includes provision and installation of Traffic Control and Surveillance System and the associated electrical and mechanical works for the Project.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

2.1.6 Contract 5 has awarded in April 2013 and construction work was commenced in August 2013. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 5 is listed below:

- site formation of about 23 hectares of land for the development of the BCP;

- construction of an approximately 1.6 km long perimeter road at the BCP including a 175m long depressed road;
- associated diversion/modification works at existing local roads and junctions including Lin Ma Hang Road;
- construction of pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
- provision of resite area with supporting infrastructure for reprovisioning of the affected village houses; and
- construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- 2.1.7 Contract 6 has not yet awarded. Major Scope of Work of the Contract 6 will be included below:
- construction of an approximately 4.6km long dual two-lane connecting road (with about 0.6km of at-grade road, 3.3km of viaduct and 0.7km of tunnel) connecting the BCP with the proposed Sha Tau Kok Road Interchange and the associated ventilation buildings;
 - associated diversion/modification works at access roads to the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - provision of sewage collection, treatment and disposal facilities for the BCP and the resite of Chuk Yuen Village;
 - construction of a pedestrian subway linking the BCP to Lin Ma Hang Road;
 - provisioning of the affected facilities including Wo Keng Shan Road garden; and
 - construction of associated footpath, slopes, retaining structures, drainage, sewerage, waterworks, landscaping works and other ancillary works.

2.2 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

- 2.2.1 The project organization is shown in **Appendix B**. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)

- 2.2.2 CEDD is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the EP of the development of the Project and will assume overall responsibility for the project. An Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) shall be employed by CEDD to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET.

Environmental Protection Department (EPD)

- 2.2.3 EPD is the statutory enforcement body for environmental protection matters in Hong Kong.

Engineer or Engineers Representative (ER)

- 2.2.4 The ER is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the ER with respect to EM&A are:
- Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
 - Monitor Contractors's, ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
 - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
 - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
 - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
 - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
 - Liaison with DSD, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor of the "Construction of the DSD's Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage 4 (RSR 4)" Project discussing regarding the cumulative impact issues.

The Contractor(s)

2.2.5 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the ER. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:

- Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of EM & A Facilitate ET's monitoring and site inspection activities
- Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
- Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

Environmental Team (ET)

2.2.6 One ET will be employed for this Project. The ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s), and shall be employed by the Project Proponent/Contractor to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitably qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. The ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:

- Monitor and audit various environmental parameters as required in this EM&A Manual
- Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
- Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
- Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications
- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the ER, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

2.2.7 One IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 10 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:

- Provide proactive advice to the ER and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
- Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
- Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
- Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
- Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
- Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
- Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
- Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
- Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the ER and Project Proponent on a monthly basis
- Liaison with the client departments, Engineer/Engineer's Representative, ET, IEC and the Contractor(s) of the concurrent projects as listed under Section 2.3 below regarding the cumulative impact issues.

2.3 CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 2.3.1 The concurrent construction works that may be carried out include, but not limited to, the following:
- (a) Regulation of Shenzhen River Stage IV (Environmental Permit EP-430/2011);
 - (b) Building works and road works by contractors of Architectural Services Department (ArchSD) (Environmental Permit EP-404/2011/A);
 - (c) Widening of Fanling Highway – Tai Hang to Wo Hop Shek Interchange – Contract No. HY/2012/06;
 - (d) Construction of cross-boundary vehicular and pedestrian bridges (total 5 numbers) across the Shenzhen River; and
 - (e) Construction of BCP facilities in Shenzhen.

2.4 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

- 2.4.1 In the Reporting Period, the major construction activity conducted under the Project is located in Contracts 3 and 5 and they are summarized in below. Moreover, the master construction program of both Contracts 3 and 5 is enclosed in **Appendix C**.

Contract 2 (CV/2012/08)

- The contract has not yet awarded.

Contract 3 (CV/2012/09)

Contract commenced in November 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.

- Cable detection and trail trenches
- Tree Felling Works
- Trial Pit Excavation
- Pre-drilling works and piling works
- Extension of box culvert

Contract 4 (Contract number to be assigned)

- The contract has not yet awarded.

Contract 5 (CV/2013/03)

Contract commenced in April 2013, the following activities were conducted in the Reporting Period.

- Remaining works at RS1 & RS3
- Construction of Retaining Wall No.1
- Construction of temporary bridge B
- Construction of Village Houses at RS4
- Construction of 3rd wheel washing bay
- Western Lift shaft's piling works
- Geotechnical investigation and monitoring works
- Pruning/ felling of existing trees
- Transplant of existing trees
- Demolition of structures/ additional works at Loi Tung
- Formation works at BCP Area
- Underground utilities detection
- Environmental impact monitoring
- Demolition works at former ArchSD office
- Archaeological Survey at Section T1
- Photographic and Cartographic Records of graves and well under EP
- Liaise with various utility undertaker and villagers/ Village representatives

Contract 6 (CV/2013/08)

- The contract is still yet awarded

2.5 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.5.1 In according to the EP, the required documents have submitted to EPD for retention which listed in below:

- Project Layout Plans of Contracts 3 and 5
- Landscape Plan
- Topsoil Management Plan
- Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programme
- Baseline Monitoring Report (TCS00690/13/600/R0030v3) for the Project
- Waste Management Plan of Contract 5

2.5.2 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project of each contracts are presented in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Contracts

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | | |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | Contract 3 | Contract 5 | Contract 2, 4 & 6 |
| 1 | Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation | Ref. No: 362101 Notification received by EPD on 17 Jul 2013 | Ref. No: 359338 Notified EPD on 13 May 2013 | -- |
| 2 | Chemical Waste Producer Registration - Waste Producers Number | No.:5113-634-C3817-01 Valid form 7 Oct 2013 till the end of Contract | No.: 5213-642-S3735-01 Valid form 8 Jun 2013 till the end of Contract | -- |
| 3 | Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License | No.: WT00016832 – 2013 Valid from 28 Aug 13 to 31 Aug 2018 | No.: W5/1G44/1 Valid from 8 Jun 13 to 30 Jun 2018 | -- |
| 4 | Waste Disposal Regulation - Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste | Account No. 7017914 Valid form 2 Aug 13 till the end of Contract | Account No. 7017351 Valid form 29 Apr 13 till the end of Contract | -- |

| Item | Description | License/Permit Status | | |
|------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|
| 5 | Construction Noise Permit | GW-RN0663-13 Valid on 12 Nov 13 till 19 Jan 14 (cancelled on 4 Dec 13) | -- | -- |

3 SUMMARY OF IMPACT MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project.

3.1.2 A summary of construction phase EM&A requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.2.1 The EM&A program of construction phase monitoring shall cover the following environmental issues:

- Air quality;
- Construction noise; and
- Water quality

3.2.2 A summary of the monitoring parameters is presented in *Table 3-1*.

Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

| Environmental Issue | Parameters |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and • 24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler. |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $L_{eq(30min)}$ in normal working days (Monday to Saturday) 07:00-19:00 except public holiday; and • 3 sets of consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ on restricted hours i.e. 19:00 to 07:00 next day, and whole day of public holiday or Sunday • Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference. |
| Water Quality | In-situ Measurements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dissolved Oxygen Concentration (mg/L); • Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%); • Turbidity (NTU); • pH unit; • Water depth (m); and • Temperature (°C). |
| | Laboratory Analysis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suspended Solids (mg/L) |

3.3 MONITORING LOCATIONS

3.3.1 The designated monitoring locations as recommended in the *EM&A Manual* are shown in *Appendix D*. As the access to some of the designated monitoring locations was questionable due to safety reason or denied by the landlords, alternative locations therefore have had proposed. The proposed alternative monitoring locations has updated in the revised EM&A Programme which verified by IEC and certified by ET Leader prior submitted to EPD on 10 July 2013. *Table 3-2*, *Table 3-3* and *Table 3-4* are respectively listed the air quality, construction noise and water quality monitoring locations for the Project and a map showing these monitoring stations is presented in *Appendix E*.

Table 3-2 Impact Monitoring Stations - Air Quality

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AM1 | Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63 | BCP | Contract 5 |
| AM2 | Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |
| AM3 | Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village. | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| AM4a | A village house located at about 160m east side of the original point AM4 | LMH to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 6 |
| AM5 | Ping Yeung Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| AM6 | Wo Keng Shan Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| AM7a | Another village (nameless) aligns to Sha Tau Kok Road – Wo Hang Section proximity to Tai Tong Wu Village. The location is about 140m away from the original point AM7 | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2 |
| AM8 | Po Kat Tsai Village No. 4 | Po Kat Tsai | Contract 2 |
| AM9b# | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80 | Fanling | Contract 3 |

Proposal for the change of air quality monitoring location from AM9a to AM9b was submitted to EPD on 4 Nov 2013 after verified by the IEC and it was approved by EPD (EPD's ref.: (15) in EP 2/N7/A/52 Pt.10 dated 8 Nov 2013).

Table 3-3 Impact Monitoring Stations - Construction Noise

| Station ID | Description | Works Area | Related to the Work Contract |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| NM1 | Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63 | BCP | Contract 5 |
| NM2 | Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road | Lin Ma Hang to Frontier Closed Area | Contract 5, Contract 6 |
| NM3 | Ping Yeung Village House (facade facing northeast) | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| NM4 | Wo Keng Shan Village House | Ping Yeung to Wo Keng Shan | Contract 6 |
| NM5 | Village House, Loi Tung | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2, Contract 6 |
| NM6 | Tai Tong Wu Village House 2 | Sha Tau Kok Road | Contract 2, Contract 6 |
| NM7 | Po Kat Tsai Village | Po Kat Tsai | Contract 2 |
| NM8 | Village House, Tong Hang | Fanling | Contract 2 Contract 3 |
| NM9 | Village House, Kiu Tau Village | Fanling | Contract 3 |
| NM10 | Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80 | Fanling | Contract 3 |

Table 3-4 Impact Monitoring Stations - Water Quality

| Station ID | Description | Designated / Alternative Location | | Nature of the location | Related to the Work Contract |
|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Coordinates | | | |
| | | Easting | Northing | | |
| WM1 | Downstream of Kong Yiu Channel | 833679 | 845421 | Alternative location located at upstream 51m of the designated location | Contract 5 |
| WM1-Control | Upstream of Kong Yiu Channel | 834185 | 845917 | NA | Contract 5 |
| WM2A | Downstream of River Ganges | 834204 | 844471 | Alternative location located at downstream 81m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM2A-Control | Upstream of River Ganges | 835270 | 844243 | Alternative location located at upstream 78m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM2B | Downstream of River Ganges | 835433 | 843397 | NA | Contract 6 |
| WM2B-Control | Upstream of River Ganges | 835835 | 843351 | Alternative location located at downstream | Contract 6 |

| Station ID | Description | Designated / Alternative Location | | Nature of the location | Related to the Work Contract |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Coordinates | | | |
| | | Easting | Northing | | |
| | | | | 31m of the designated location | |
| WM3 | Downstream of River Indus | 836324 | 842407 | NA | Contract 6 |
| WM3-Control | Upstream of River Indus | 836763 | 842400 | Alternative location located at downstream 26m of the designated location | Contract 6 |
| WM4 | Downstream of Ma Wat Channel | 833850 | 838338 | Alternative location located at upstream 11m of the designated location | Contract 3 |
| WM4-Control A | Kau Lung Hang Stream | 834028 | 837695 | Alternative location located at downstream 28m of the designated location | Contract 3 |
| WM4-Control B | Upstream of Ma Wat Channel | 833760 | 837395 | Alternative location located at upstream 15m of the designated location | Contract 3 |

3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

The requirements of impact monitoring are stipulated in *Sections 2.1.6, 3.1.5 and 4.1.6* of the approved *EM&A Manual* and presented as follows.

Air Quality Monitoring

3.4.1 Frequency of impact air quality monitoring is as follows:

- 1-hour TSP 3 times every six days during course of works
- 24-hour TSP Once every 6 days during course of works.

Noise Monitoring

3.4.2 One set of $L_{eq(30min)}$ as 6 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays and once every week during course of works. If construction work necessary to carry out at other time periods, i.e. restricted time period (19:00 to 07:00 the next morning and whole day on public holidays) (hereinafter referred as “the restricted hours”), 3 consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurement will depended CNP requirements to undertake. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be obtained for reference.

Water Quality Monitoring

3.4.3 The water quality monitoring frequency shall be 3 days per week during course of works. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.

3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

Air Quality Monitoring

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to approve.

3.5.2 The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

3.5.3 All equipment to be used for air quality monitoring is listed in **Table 3-5**.

Table 3-5 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24-Hr TSP | |
| High Volume Air Sampler | TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170 |
| Calibration Kit | TISCH Model TE-5025A |
| 1-Hour TSP | |
| Portable Dust Meter | Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter |

Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

- 3.5.4 According to the approved EM&A Manual, wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following points shall be observed:
- 1) The wind sensors should be installed 10 m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
 - 2) The wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
 - 3) The wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
 - 4) Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 3.5.5 ET has liaised with the landlords of the successful granted HVS installation premises. However, the owners rejected to provide premises for wind data monitoring equipment installation.
- 3.5.6 Under this situation, the ET proposed alternative methods to obtain representative wind data. Meteorological information as extracted from “the Hong Kong Observatory Ta Kwu Ling Station” is alternative method to obtain representative wind data. For Ta Kwu Ling Station, it is located nearby the Project site. Moreover, this station is located at 15m above mean sea level while its anemometer is located at 13m above the existing ground which in compliance with the general setting up requirement. Furthermore, this station also can be to provide the humidity, rainfall, and air pressure and temperature etc. meteorological information. In Hong Kong of a lot development projects, weather information extracted from Hong Kong Observatory is common alternative method if weather station installation not allowed.

Noise Monitoring

- 3.5.7 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m s⁻¹.
- 3.5.8 Noise monitoring equipment to be used for monitoring is listed in **Table 3-6**.

Table 3-6 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Integrating Sound Level Meter | B&K Type 2238 or Rion NL-14 or Rion NL-31 |
| Calibrator | B&K Type 4231 |
| Portable Wind Speed Indicator | Testo Anemometer |

- 3.5.9 Sound level meters listed above comply with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1)* specifications, as recommended in TM issued under the NCO. The acoustic calibrator and sound level meter to be used in the impact monitoring will be calibrated yearly.

Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.10 DO and water temperature should be measured in-situ by a DO/temperature meter. The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
- a DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation; and
 - a temperature of between 0 and 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.5.11 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 should be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions accordingly to the APHA Standard Methods.
- 3.5.12 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
- 3.5.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder or tape measure will be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station as appropriate.
- 3.5.14 A water sampler e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler, which is a transparent PVC cylinder with capacity not less than 2 litres, will be used for water sampling if water depth over than 0.5m. For sampling from very shallow water depths e.g. <0.5 m, water sample collection will be directly from water surface below 100mm use sampling plastic bottle to avoid inclusion of bottom sediment or humus. Moreover, Teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling buckets maybe used for water sampling. The equipment used for sampling will be depended the sampling location and depth situations.
- 3.5.15 Water samples for laboratory measurement of SS will be collected in high density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), and delivered to the laboratory in the same day as the samples were collected.
- 3.5.16 Analysis of suspended solids should be carried out in a HOKLAS or other accredited laboratory. Water samples of about 1L should be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory suspended solids determination. The SS determination work should start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS analyses should follow the *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* with Limit of Reporting of 2 mg/L.
- 3.5.17 Water quality monitoring equipment used in the impact monitoring is listed in **Table 3-7**. Suspended solids (SS) analysis is carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory, namely *ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd*.

Table 3-7 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

| Equipment | Model |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Depth Detector | Eagle Sonar or tape measures |
| Water Sampler | A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or teflon/stainless steel bailer or self-made sampling bucket |
| Thermometer & DO meter | YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument |
| pH meter | The EcoSense [®] pH10A pen-style instrument |
| Turbidimeter | Hach 2100Q |
| Sample Container | High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory) |
| Storage Container | 'Willow' 33-liter plastic cool box with Ice pad |

3.6 MONITORING METHODOLOGY

1-hour TSP Monitoring

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass

Profiler & Counter” which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:

- (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
- (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
- (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

3.6.2 The 1-hour TSP meter is used within the valid period as follow manufacturer’s Operation and Service Manual.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

3.6.3 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is Thermo Andersen Model GS2310 TSP high volume air sampling system, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:

- (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
- (b.) A 8”x10” stainless steel filter holder;
- (c.) A blower motor assembly;
- (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
- (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
- (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
- (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz

3.6.4 The HVS is operated and calibrated on a regular basis in accordance with the manufacturer’s instruction using Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A. Calibration would carry out in two month interval.

3.6.5 24-hour TSP is collected by the ET on filters of HVS and quantified by a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (ALS), upon receipt of the samples. The ET keep all the sampled 24-hour TSP filters in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% RH (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.

Noise Monitoring

3.6.6 Noise measurements were taken in terms of the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level (L_{eq}) measured in decibels (dB). Supplementary statistical results (L_{10} and L_{90}) were also obtained for reference.

3.6.7 During the monitoring, all noise measurements would be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $L_{eq(30min)}$ in six consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurements will use as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700-1900 hours on weekdays; and also $L_{eq(15min)}$ in three consecutive $L_{eq(5min)}$ measurements would be used as monitoring parameter for other time periods (e.g. during restricted hours), if necessary.

3.6.8 Prior of noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter is checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The checking is performed before and after the noise measurement.

Water Quality

3.6.9 Water quality monitoring is conducted at the designated locations. The sampling produce with the in-situ monitoring are presented as below:

Sampling Procedure

- 3.6.10 A Digital Global Positioning System (GPS) is used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder is used for the determination of water depth at each station. At each station, water sample would be collected from 0.1m below water surface or the water surface to prevent the river bed sediment for stirring.
- 3.6.11 The sample container will be rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample then will be transferred to the high-density polythene bottles as provided by the laboratory, labeled with a unique sample number and sealed with a screw cap.
- 3.6.12 Before sampling, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring would be recorded on the field data sheet.
- 3.6.13 A ‘Willow’ 33-liter plastic cool box packed with ice will be used to preserve the water samples prior to arrival at the laboratory for chemical determination. The water temperature of the cool box is maintained at a temperature as close to 4⁰C as possible without being frozen. Samples collected are delivered to the laboratory upon collection.

In-situ Measurement

- 3.6.14 YSI PRO20 Handheld Dissolved Oxygen Instrument is used for water in-situ measures, which automates the measurements and data logging of temperature, dissolved oxygen and dissolved oxygen saturation. Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe would be calibrated by the wet bulb method.
- 3.6.15 A portable EcoSense[®] pH10A pen-style instrument is used for in-situ pH measurement. The pH meter is capable of measuring pH in the range of 0 – 14 and readable to 0.1. Standard buffer solutions of pH 7 and pH 10 are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.
- 3.6.16 A portable Hach 2100Q Turbidimeter is used for in-situ turbidity measurement. The turbidity meter is capable of measuring turbidity in the range of 0 – 1000 NTU. StabCal[®] Standards 10NTU and 100NTU are used for calibration of the instrument before and after measurement.
- 3.6.17 All in-situ measurement equipment are calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month interval.

Laboratory Analysis

- 3.6.18 All water samples analyzed Suspended Solids (SS) will be carried out by a local HOKLAS-accredited testing laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd HOKLAS registration no. 66). SS determination using *APHA Standard Methods 2540D* as specified in the *EM&A Manual* will start within 48 hours of water sample receipt.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

- 3.7.1 Calibration of the HVS is performed upon installation and thereafter at bimonthly intervals in accordance with the manufacturer’s instruction using the certified standard calibrator (TISCH Model TE-5025A). Moreover, the Calibration Kit would be calibrated annually. The calibration data are properly documented and the records are maintained by ET for future reference.
- 3.7.2 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated by the supplier prior to purchase. Zero response of the equipment would be checked before and after each monitoring event. Annually calibration with the High Volume Sampler (HVS) in same condition would be undertaken by the Laboratory.
- 3.7.3 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis.
- 3.7.4 All water quality monitoring equipment would be calibrated by HOKLAS accredited laboratory of three month intervals.

3.7.5 The calibration certificates of all monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring program in the Reporting Period and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory are attached in **Appendix F**.

3.8 DERIVATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.8.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. According to the approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual, the air quality, construction noise and water quality criteria were set up, namely Action and Limit levels are listed in **Tables 3-8, 3-9** and **3-10**.

Table 3-8 Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality Monitoring

| Monitoring Station | Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|
| | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP |
| AM1 | 265 | 143 | 500 | 260 |
| AM2 | 268 | 149 | | |
| AM3 | 269 | 145 | | |
| AM4a | 267 | 148 | | |
| AM5 | 268 | 143 | | |
| AM6 | 269 | 148 | | |
| AM7a | 275 | 156 | | |
| AM8 | 269 | 144 | | |
| AM9b | 271 | 151 | | |

Table 3-9 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Monitoring Location | Action Level | Limit Level in dB(A) |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| | Time Period: 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays | |
| NM1, NM2, NM3, NM4, NM5, NM6, NM7, NM8, NM9, NM10 | When one or more documented complaints are received | 75 dB(A) ^{Note 1 & Note 2} |

Note 1: Acceptable Noise Levels for school should be reduced to 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) during examination period

Note 2: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the NCA have to be followed.

Table 3-10 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

| Parameter | Performance criteria | Monitoring Location | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| | | WM1 | WM2A | WM2B | WM3 | WM4 |
| DO (mg/L) | Action Level | (*)4.23 | (**)4.00 | (*)4.74 | (**)4.00 | (*)4.14 |
| | Limit Level | (#)4.19 | (**)4.00 | (#)4.60 | (**)4.00 | (#)4.08 |
| Turbidity (NTU) | Action Level | 51.3 | 24.9 | 11.4 | 13.4 | 35.2 |
| | Limit Level | AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |
| SS (mg/L) | Action Level | 54.5 | 14.6 | 11.8 | 12.6 | 39.4 |
| | Limit Level | AND 120% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |
| | | 64.9 | 17.3 | 12.4 | 12.9 | 45.5 |
| | | AND 130% of upstream control station of the same day | | | | |

Remarks:

(*) The Proposed **Action Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 5%-ile of baseline data

(**) The Proposed **Action & Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is used 4mg/L

(#) The Proposed **Limit Level** of Dissolved Oxygen is adopted to be used 1%-ile of baseline data

3.8.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in **Appendix G**.

3.9 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.9.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.9.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 GENERAL

4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 3 and 5 and air quality monitoring was performed at 4 relevant designated locations as below:

- AM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63;
- AM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
- AM3 - Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station of Ta Kwu Ling Village; and
- AM9b - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

4.1.2 The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

4.2 AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH

4.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **60** events of 1-hour TSP and **20** events of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Tables 4-1 to 4-4*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

Table 4-1 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM1

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 4-Nov-13 | 87 | 6-Nov-13 | 14:00 | 163 | 174 | 180 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 65 | 12-Nov-13 | 10:48 | 125 | 149 | 190 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 69 | 18-Nov-13 | 10:35 | 120 | 106 | 99 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 121 | 23-Nov-13 | 12:20 | 139 | 150 | 128 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 47 | 29-Nov-13 | 10:01 | 41 | 42 | 47 |
| Average (Range) | 78 (47-121) | Average (Range) | | 124 (41-190) | | |

Table 4-2 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM2

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 4-Nov-13 | 142 | 6-Nov-13 | 13:53 | 176 | 169 | 159 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 147 | 12-Nov-13 | 11:57 | 184 | 233 | 266 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 88 | 18-Nov-13 | 10:34 | 140 | 103 | 99 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 102 | 23-Nov-13 | 12:36 | 178 | 206 | 182 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 50 | 29-Nov-13 | 11:27 | 61 | 60 | 56 |
| Average (Range) | 106 (50-147) | Average (Range) | | 151 (56-266) | | |

Table 4-3 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM3

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 4-Nov-13 | 131 | 6-Nov-13 | 13:47 | 137 | 150 | 144 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 39 | 12-Nov-13 | 14:05 | 163 | 222 | 212 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 112 | 18-Nov-13 | 10:23 | 134 | 123 | 83 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 65 | 23-Nov-13 | 12:45 | 158 | 178 | 144 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 120 | 29-Nov-13 | 11:21 | 61 | 57 | 61 |
| Average (Range) | 94 (99-131) | Average (Range) | | 135 (57-222) | | |

Table 4-4 Summary of 24-hour and 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results – AM9b

| Date | 24-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | 1-hour TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Date | Start Time | 1 st reading | 2 nd reading | 3 rd reading |
| 7-Nov-13 | 47 | 6-Nov-13 | 10:30 | 165 | 174 | 157 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 35 | 12-Nov-13 | 12:39 | 226 | 213 | 258 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 53 | 18-Nov-13 | 15:38 | 69 | 65 | 77 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 55 | 23-Nov-13 | 11:42 | 139 | 131 | 153 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 150 | 29-Nov-13 | 9:33 | 45 | 43 | 43 |
| Average (Range) | 68 (35-150) | Average (Range) | | 131 (43-258) | | |

4.2.2 As shown in *Tables 4-1 to 4-4*, the 24-hour and 1-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action/ Limit Level. No Notification of Exceedances (NOE) of air quality criteria or corrective action was therefore required.

4.2.3 The meteorological data during the impact monitoring days are summarized in *Appendix K*.

5 CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project have been commenced in Contracts 3 and 5 and noise monitoring was performed at 5 relevant designated locations as below:

- NM1 - Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63;
- NM2 - Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road;
- NM8 - Village House, Tong Hang;
- NM9 - Village House, Kiu Tau Village; and
- NM10 - Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

5.1.2 The noise monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

5.2 NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN REPORTING MONTH

5.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **25** event noise measurements were carried out at the designated locations. The sound level meter was set in 1m from the exterior of the building façade, and therefore, no façade correction (+3 dB(A)) is added according to acoustical principles and EPD guidelines. The noise monitoring results at the designated locations are summarized in *Tables 5-1*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix J*.

Table 5-1 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

| Date | NM1 ($L_{eq30min}$) | NM2 ($L_{eq30min}$) | NM8 ($L_{eq30min}$) | NM9 ($L_{eq30min}$) | NM10 ($L_{eq30min}$) |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 6-Nov-13 | 58 | 62 | 54 | 71 | 60 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 56 | 64 | 58 | 67 | 60 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 57 | 60 | 59 | 67 | 59 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 56 | 58 | 59 | 62 | 58 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 57 | 64 | 59 | 55 | 62 |
| Limit Level | 75 dB(A) | | | | |

5.2.2 As shown in *Tables 5-1*, the noise level measured at five (5) designated monitoring locations were below 75dB(A). Furthermore, there were no noise complaints (Action Level exceedance) received by the RE, Contractor or CEDD in the Reporting Period. Therefore, no Action or Limit Level exceedance was triggered and no corrective action was therefore required.

6 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction works under the project has been commenced in Contracts 3 and 5 and water quality monitoring was performed at 5 relevant designated locations as below:

- WM1 – Contract 5 working site downstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM1-Control – Contract 5 working site upstream at Kong Yiu Channel;
- WM4 - Contract 3 working site Downstream of Ma Wat Channel
- WM4-Control A - Contract 3 working site Kau Lung Hang Stream
- WM4-Control B - Contract 3 working site Upstream of Ma Wat Channel

6.1.2 The water quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix H*. The monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections.

6.2 RESULTS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.2.1 In the Reporting Period, a total of **11** and **13** sampling days were performed for water quality monitoring at Contracts 3 and 5 respectively. The key monitoring parameters including Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids are summarized in *Tables 6-1 and 6-2*. Breaches of water quality monitoring criteria are shown in *Table 6-3*. Detailed monitoring database including in-situ measurements and laboratory analysis data are shown in *Appendix I* and the relevant graphical plot are shown in *Appendix J*.

Table 6-1 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results for Contract 3

| Date | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | | | Turbidity (NTU) | | | Suspended Solids (mg/L) | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| | WM4 | WM4-CA | WM4-CB | WM4 | WM4-CA | WM4-CB | WM4 | WM4-CA | WM4-CB |
| 6-Nov-13 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 40.5 | 43.3 | 7.9 | 45.5 | 48 | 5.5 |
| 8-Nov-13 | 7.1 | 5.9 | 8.3 | 19.1 | 16.6 | 5.2 | 19 | 18.5 | <2 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 8.1 | 33.3 | 18.9 | 6.4 | 28.5 | 15 | 5 |
| 14-Nov-13 | 8.1 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 33.4 | 39.6 | 6.6 | 29 | 30.5 | 8 |
| 16-Nov-13 | 5.9 | 8.7 | 5.7 | 34.6 | 63.0 | 7.8 | 27.5 | 55 | 4 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 9.1 | 10.7 | 2.7 | 6.0 | 19.5 | 4 | 2.5 |
| 20-Nov-13 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 12.4 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 20 | 6 | 2.5 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 11.6 | 4.4 | 7.8 | 17 | 6 | 12 |
| 25-Nov-13 | 8.1 | 8.4 | 10.3 | 8.5 | 145.5 | 7.6 | 12 | 110.5 | 3.5 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 5.1 | 9.8 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 10 | 3.5 | 4.5 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 8.0 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 11.5 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 12 | 4 | 4.5 |

Table 6-2 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results for Contract 5

| Date | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | | Turbidity (NTU) | | Suspended Solids (mg/L) | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| | WM1 | WM1-Control | WM1 | WM1-Control | WM1 | WM1-Control |
| 2-Nov-13 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 19.5 | 7.3 | 15.0 | 2.5 |
| 4-Nov-13 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 6.5 | 2.5 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 12.5 | 6.9 | 10.0 | 3.0 |
| 8-Nov-13 | 8.2 | 7.2 | 12.1 | 6.5 | 10.0 | 4.0 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 71.3 | 86.2 | 54.0 | 40.5 |
| 14-Nov-13 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 21.5 | 7.1 | 23.0 | 3.0 |
| 16-Nov-13 | 8.9 | 8.3 | 18.2 | 8.1 | 10.0 | 2.5 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 8.3 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 3.0 |
| 20-Nov-13 | 8.1 | 10.0 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 9.0 | 8.0 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 9.3 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 2.5 |
| 25-Nov-13 | 4.5 | 5.2 | <u>945.5</u> | 46.2 | <u>276.5</u> | 30.0 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 17.8 | 8.0 | 15.5 | 7.0 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 6.1 | 10.0 | 4.0 |

Remark: Bold and underlined indicated Limit Level exceedance

Table 6-3 Breaches of Water Quality Monitoring Criteria

| Location | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L) | | Turbidity (NTU) | | Suspended Solids (mg/L) | | Total Exceedance | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|------------------|-------|
| | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit | Action | Limit |
| WM1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| WM4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| No of Exceedance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |

6.2.2 In view of the monitoring results of Dissolved Oxygen (DO), all the measured results were higher than Action Level exceedance and no exceedances were therefore triggered.

6.2.3 Two (2) Limit Level exceedances including parameters of turbidity and SS were recorded at water samples collected from WM4 on 25 November 2013. NOEs were issued to relevant parties upon confirmation of the results. The investigation for the cause of exceedance was completed and the result is presented as follow:

- ◆ Upon receipt of the NOE, SRJV took prompt action to investigate the site condition on 26 Nov 2013. They reported that the site construction activities carried out on 25 Nov included sheet piling and erection of formwork for Retaining Wall No.1 and ground investigation works. It was noted that all the active construction activities under the project were land based works and no pollutants arising from the mentioned works directly or indirectly entered into the river.
- ◆ On 25 and 26 Nov, there were soil stain / mark observed on the slope surface of Kong Yiu River. Some photo were taken on DSD maintenance access which situated at top of Kong Yiu River (outside site boundary) and it was suspected that there were soil runoff from the verge / sloping amenity area from DSD maintenance access to the Kong Yiu River after the rainfall at the day before.
- ◆ Having reviewed on the baseline monitoring data, it was noted that abnormally high turbidity and suspended solids results were obtained after rainfall or rainy day which implied that the condition of the river is highly influenced by the rainfall due to soil runoff. This situation is already existed before commencement of the Project.
- ◆ During regular site inspection, it was observed that SRJV have implemented water quality mitigation measures such as erection of sand bags barrier along the edge of the river adjacent to works area to prevent the storm runoff into the existing river.
- ◆ In view of the subsequent monitoring result, no exceedances were recorded on 27 and 29 Nov, which implied that the water quality back to normal after rainfall.
- ◆ Since SRJV have implemented water mitigation measures and soil runoff was also observed from other area outside the site boundary and other concurrent projects located nearby Kong Yiu River, it is concluded that the exceedances were not due to the works under the project. Nevertheless, SRJV is recommended to enhance the water quality mitigation measures during rainy day. Lastly SRJV is advised to continue to implement the water mitigation measures as recommended implementation schedule for environmental mitigation measures in the EM&A Manual.

7 WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management was carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Supervisor from time to time.

7.2 RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES

7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:

- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
- Chemical Waste;
- General Refuse; and
- Excavated Soil.

7.2.2 The quantities of waste for disposal in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2* and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in *Appendix L*. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 7-1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials for the Project

| Type of Waste | Contract 3 | | Contract 5 | | Total Quantity for the Project |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Quantity | Disposal Location | Quantity | Disposal Location | |
| C&D Materials (Inert) (in '000m ³) | 1.351 | - | 0 | - | 1.351 |
| Reused in this Project (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0.473 | - | 0 | - | 0.473 |
| Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m ³) | 0.878 | Tuen Mun 38 | 0 | - | 0.878 |

Table 7-2 Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes for the Project

| Type of Waste | Contract 3 | | Contract 5 | | Total Quantity for the Project |
|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Quantity | Disposal Location | Quantity | Disposal Location | |
| Recycled Metal (kg) | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing (kg) | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| Recycled Plastic (kg) | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| Chemical Wastes (kg) | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 |
| General Refuses (in '000m ³) | 0.055 | NENT | 0.673 | NENT | 1.223 |

8 SITE INSPECTION

8.1 REQUIREMENTS

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH

The Contract 3

8.2.1 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 3 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **6, 13, 20 and 27 November 2013**. No non-compliance was noted.

8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of **Contract 3** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-1**.

Table 8-1 Site Observations for Contract 3

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor is reminded to setup the AquaSed as soon as possible in order to ensure the effluent is well treated before discharge and complied with water license discharge standard in case there is a heavy rain. The Contractor is reminded to pump out the stagnant water in the U-channel and prevent overflow. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The AquaSed of wastewater treatment facility was connected before site inspection dated 20 November 2013. No stagnant was observed on 13 Nov 2013. |
| 13 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor is reminded to maintain good tidiness of the construction site at Nam Wa Po. The Contractor is reminded to maintain enough drip tray for free standing chemical at Nam Wa Po. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> During further site inspection, tidiness of the construction site at Nam Wa Po is acceptable. Free standing chemicals again observed onsite during inspection on 20 Nov 2013. The Contractor was strongly required to implementation in accordance with the EMMIS requirements. |
| 20 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was required to improve the deep trench at the entrance of construction site for vehicles to wash away dusty materials before leaving construction sites. The Contractor was required to provide treatment facilities for waste water discharge to the streamcourse in prior. Free standing chemical was observed at construction site, the Contractor was reminded to maintain enough drip tray for all free standing chemical at the construction site. The Contractor was reminded to maintain good cleanliness of the public road. The Contractor was reminded to keep the diesel oil container away from the U-channel to prevent contamination of the riverbody. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improvement of wheel washing bay was observed on 27 Nov 2013. Treatment facility provision for waste water discharge was observed on 27 Nov 2013. Free standing chemicals again observed onsite during inspection on 27 Nov 2013. The Contractor was strongly required to implementation in accordance with the EMMIS requirements. During further site inspection, the public road cleanliness is acceptable. In this end month, the finding still yet followed-up. So the status will be reported in December 2013. |

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 27 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Free standing chemical was observed at construction site, the Contractor was reminded to provide enough drip tray for all free standing chemical at the construction site. Fence for tree protection was not enough, the Contractor was reminded to provide enough fence for tree to be transplanted or retained. The Contractor was reminded to place the chemical container away from the U-channel to prevent contamination of the riverbody | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be followed in December 2013. |

8.2.3 Moreover, the general housekeeping such as tidiness of weekly and cleanliness of daily should be maintained in accordance with the PS requirements.

The Contract 5

8.2.4 In the Reporting Period, joint site inspection for Contract 5 to evaluate the site environmental performance has been carried out by the RE, IEC, ET and the Contractor on **7, 14, 21 and 28 November 2013**. No non-compliance was noted.

8.2.5 The findings / deficiencies of **Contract 5** that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in **Table 8-2**.

Table 8-2 Site Observations for Contract 5

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31 Oct 2013 (last Reporting Period) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying for the dry haul road to minimize the dust generated. Stockpile storage at the stie area should be cover to prevent dust generation. The Contractor should maintain the public road near the site area clean and tidy. Proper drainage system is recommended such as sedimentation tank to reduce the SS level before discharge. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying for dry haul road and stockpile was observed on 7 Nov 2013. Soil Stockpile area has compacted and moist to prevent dust generation During site inspection dated 7 Nov 2013, the public road cleanliness is acceptable. Sedimentation tank was observed on 7 Nov 2013. |
| 7 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should be covered all the stockpile with tarpaulin or other mitigation measures to prevent fugitive dust. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green net has provided to covering all soil stockpile and loose earth materials to prevent fugitive dust |
| 14 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should replace a new Environmental Permit and post at all vehicle site entrances/exits. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A new EP was displayed on 21 Nov 2013. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile should be covered properly at the works area in LMH1 to minimize fugitive dust. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Green net has provided to covering all soil stockpile and loose earth materials to prevent fugitive dust |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At BCP2, stagnant water should be backfilled. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No stagnant water observed at BCP2 during site inspection dated 21 Nov 2013. |
| 21 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The loose soil was observed in the public road, the Contractor was reminded to clean up regularly to prevent dust | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No loose soil was observed on 28 Nov 2013. |

| Date | Findings / Deficiencies | Follow-Up Status |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | emission. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empty cement bags should be covered with tarpaulin sheet and sprayed with water to minimize fugitive dust. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empty cement bags were removed on 28 Nov 2013. |
| 28 Nov 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muddy runoff through the gaps of the sandbag bund was suspected at the Metal Bridge (A), the Contractor should maintain the sandbag bund properly. • Muddy water was observed on the public road at both Kaw Liu Village (Photo 3) and Metal Bridge B area (Photo 4), the Contractor was reminded to clean to road regularly to get rid of loose and mud tail. • The Contractor was reminded to apply mitigation measure to prevent potential runoff of soil from metal pipe to the river at the Metal Bridge B. • At Area BCP7, the Contractor was reminded to treat lubricant oil as chemical waste. | To be followed in December 2013. |

8.2.6 Moreover, the general housekeeping such as tidiness of weekly and cleanliness of daily should be maintained in accordance with the PS requirements. Addition, regular basis cleaning the wheel washing bay is reminder.

Other Contracts

8.2.7 Since the construction works at the Contract 2 and Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no site inspection is performed for these Contracts.

9 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

9.1 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

The Contract 3

9.1.1 For Contract 3, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was received in the Reporting Period. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 9-1, 9-2 and 9-3*.

Table 9-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 5 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 9-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 5 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 9-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 5 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

The Contract 5

9.1.2 For Contract 5, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme in air quality, construction noise and water quality, were received in the Reporting Period. The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 9-4, 9-5 and 9-6*.

Table 9-4 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

| Reporting Period | Environmental Complaint Statistics | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 16 Aug – 31 Oct 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |
| 1 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 9-5 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

| Reporting Period | Environmental Summons Statistics | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 16 Aug – 31 Oct 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |
| 1 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

Table 9-6 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

| Reporting Period | Environmental Prosecution Statistics | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------|
| | Frequency | Cumulative | Complaint Nature |
| 16 Aug – 31 Oct 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |
| 1 – 30 Nov 2013 | 0 | 0 | NA |

The Other Contracts

9.1.3 Since the construction works at the Contract 2, Contract 4 and Contract 6 are not yet commenced, no environmental complaint, summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme are registered in the Reporting Period.

10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

10.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 10.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix M*.
- 10.1.2 All contracts under the Project shall be implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the approved EM&A Manual as subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by Contracts 3 and 5 in this Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 10-1*.

Table 10-1 Environmental Mitigation Measures

| Issues | Environmental Mitigation Measures |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Water Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wastewater to be treated by filtration system; such as, silt curtain or sedimentation tank before discharge. Replace silt curtain materials if necessary |
| Air Quality | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain damp / wet surface on access road Keep slow speed in the sites All vehicles must use wheel washing facility before off site Sprayed water during breaking works |
| Noise | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Restrain operation time of plants from 07:00 to 19:00 on any working day except for Public Holiday and Sunday. Keep good maintenance of plants Place noisy plants away from residence or school Provide noise barriers or hoarding to enclose the noisy plants or works Shut down the plants when not in used. |
| Waste and Chemical Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-site sorting prior to disposal Follow requirements and procedures of the “Trip-ticket System” Predict required quantity of concrete accurately Collect the unused fresh concrete at designated locations in the sites for subsequent disposal |
| General | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The site was generally kept tidy and clean. |

10.2 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

- 10.2.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month for Contracts 3 and 5 include:
- Implementation of dust suppression measures at all times;
 - Potential wastewater quality impact due to surface runoff;
 - Potential fugitive dust quality impact due from the dry/loose/exposure soil surface/dusty material;
 - Disposal of empty engine oil containers within site area;
 - Ensure dust suppression measures are implemented properly;
 - Sediment catch-pits and silt removal facilities should be regularly maintained;
 - Management of chemical wastes;
 - Discharge of site effluent to the nearby wetland, stockpiling or disposal of materials, and any dredging or construction area at this area are prohibited;
 - Follow-up of improvement on general waste management issues; and
 - Implementation of construction noise preventative control measures
- 10.2.2 For other Contracts, no environmental issue is considered due to these contracts still yet to commence.

11 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

11.1 CONCLUSIONS

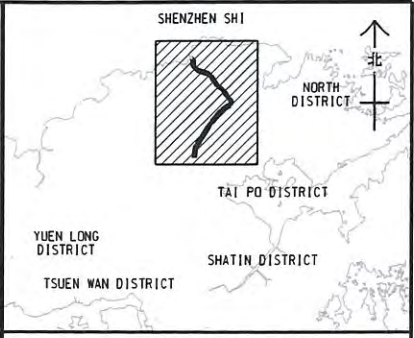
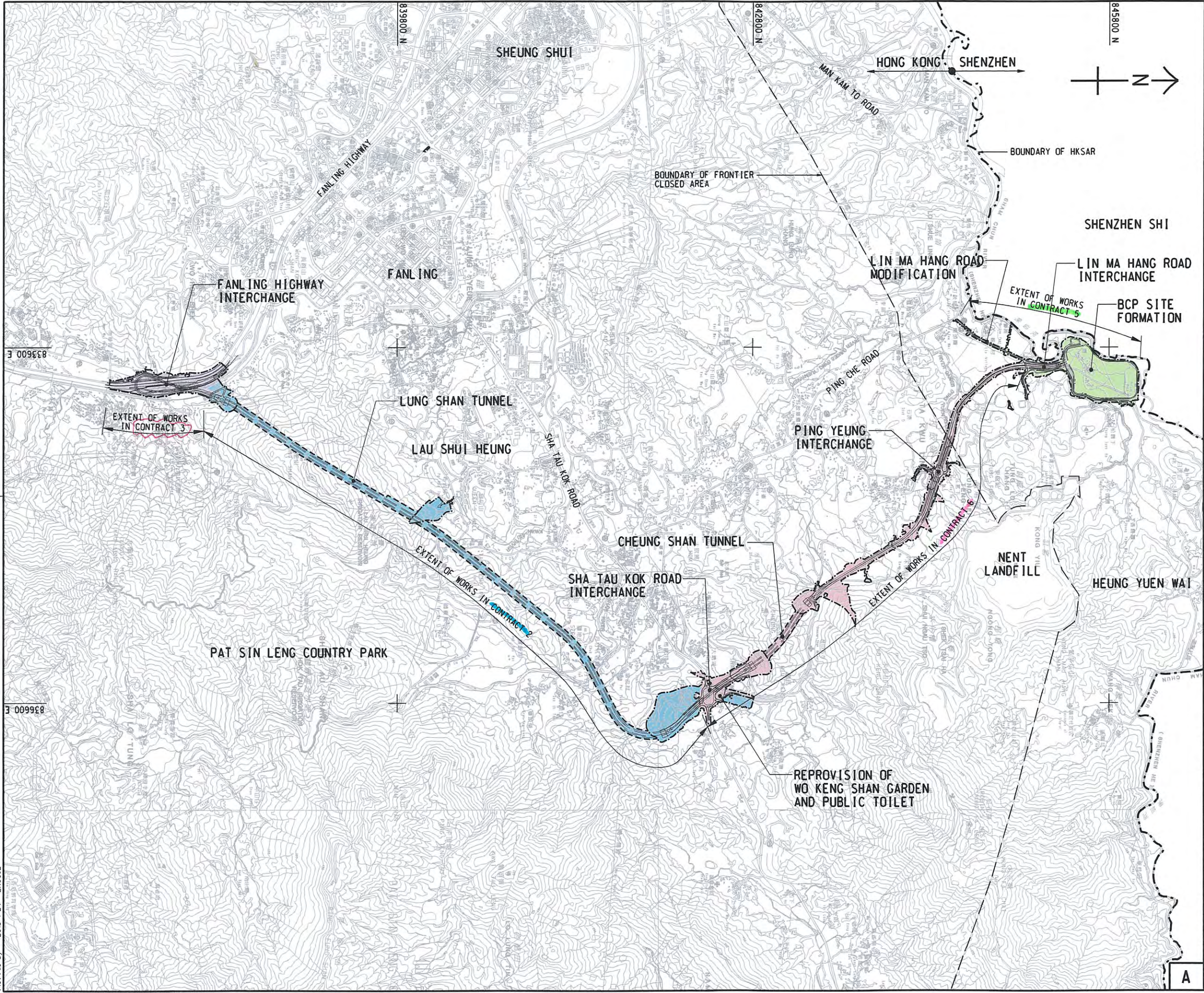
- 11.1.1 This is 4th monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the Reporting Period from 1 to 30 November 2013.
- 11.1.2 No 24-hour or 1-hour TSP monitoring results that triggered the Action or Limit Levels were recorded. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 11.1.3 No noise complaint (which is an Action Level exceedance) was received and no construction noise measurement results that exceeded the Limit Level were recorded in the Reporting Period. No NOEs or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 11.1.4 For water quality monitoring, two (2) Limit Level exceedances were recorded on 25 November 2013. Investigation report for the cause of exceedance was completed and it is concluded that the exceedance was not related to the works under the Project.
- 11.1.5 No environmental complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecution under the EM&A Programme of the Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary Control Point and Associated Works was received in the reporting period.
- 11.1.6 Four (4) events of joint site inspection by the RE, IEC, ET and main-contractor had carried out for both Contracts 3 and 5. No non-compliance observed during the site inspection. During dry season, air quality mitigation measures such as increase the water spray frequency (at least eight times per day) in haul road to prevent construction dust emission is reminded. The environmental performance of the Project of Contracts 3 and 5 was therefore considered as satisfactory.

11.2 RECOMMENDATIONS

- 11.2.1 During dry season, special attention should be paid on the potential construction dust impact since most of the construction sites are adjacent to villages. The Contractor should fully implement the construction dust mitigation measures properly.
- 11.2.2 Moreover, muddy water and other water quality pollutants via site surface water runoff get into Kong Yiu Channel or to public areas should be avoided. Mitigation measures for water quality should be properly implemented.
- 11.2.3 Construction noise should be a key environmental impact during the works. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants or temporary noise barrier installation at the construction noise predominate area should be implemented as accordance with the EM&A requirement.
- 11.2.4 Mosquito control measures should be continued to prevent mosquito breeding on site.

Appendix A

Layout plan of the Project



LOCATION PLAN
SCALE 1 : 3000

LEGEND:
 - - - - - SITE BOUNDARY
 - - - - - UNDERGROUND WORKS SITE BOUNDARY

| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
|------|-------------|------|
| | | |

CEDD 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and
 Development Department

Liantang/Heung Yuen Wai Boundary
 Control Point and Associated Works
 (Site Formation and Infrastructures)
 - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN



DRG. NO. 60212563/PLP/001
 圖紙編號

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| DESIGNED BY ZJ | CONTRACT NO. S1111 | P. DIR. APPROVED S1111 |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| SCALE A1 1 : 15000 | STATUS R1R |
|-----------------------|---------------|

DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES

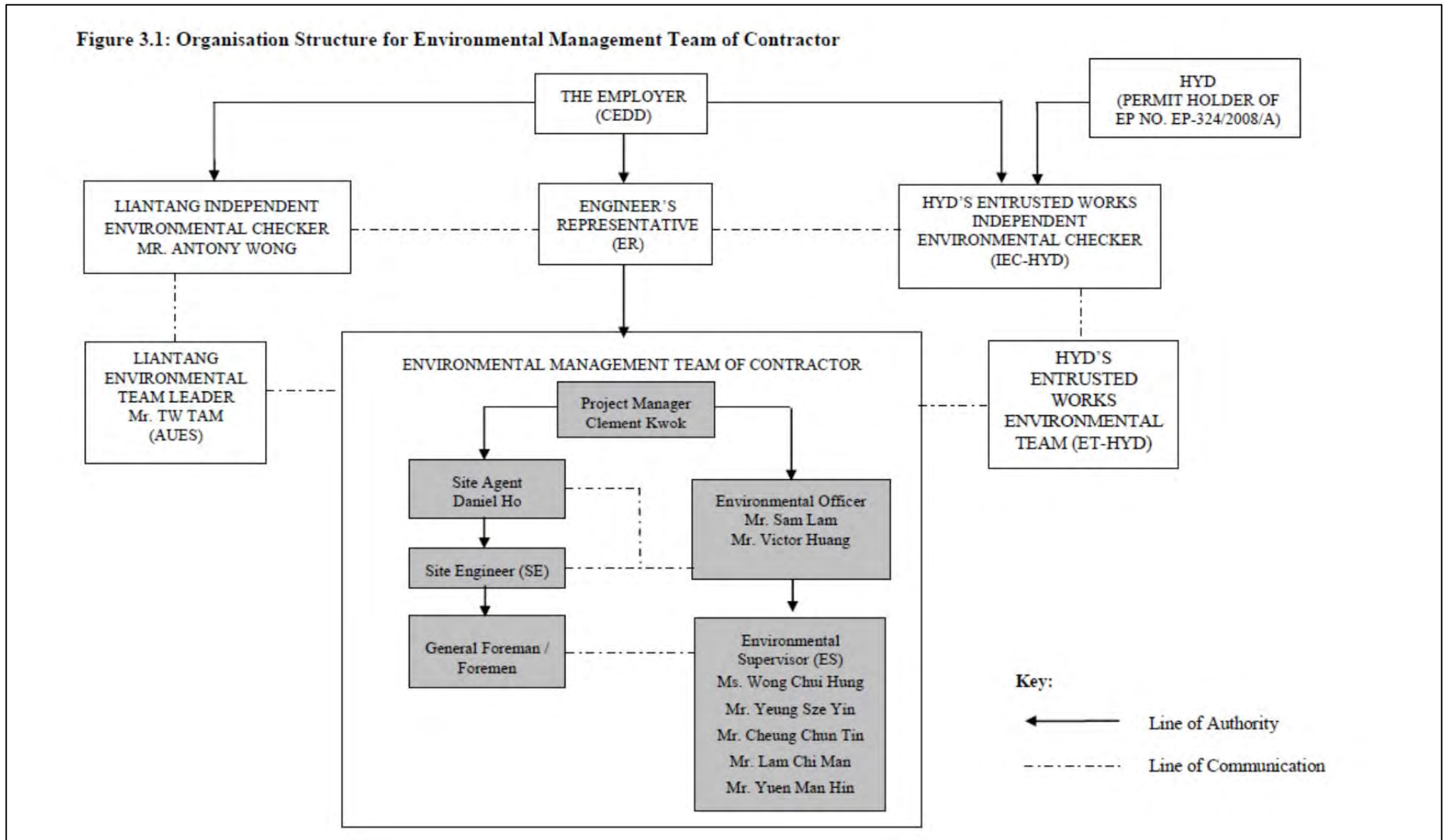
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED
 版權所 有

Plot File by : 2013-1-24 ZHOUJ2

Appendix B

Organization Chart

Figure 3.1: Organisation Structure for Environmental Management Team of Contractor



Environmental Management Organization for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 3 - CV/2012/09

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No | Fax No. |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Alan Lee | 2472 0212 | 2472 0132 |
| SMEC | Independent Environmental Checker | Antony Wong | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| Chun Wo | Project Director | Clement Kwok | 2638 6136 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Site Agent | Daniel Ho | 2638 6144 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Environmental Officer | Mr. Victor Huang | 2638 6115 | 2638 7077 |
| Chun Wo | Environmental Supervisor | Ms. Wong Chui Hing | 2638 6125 | 2638 7077 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

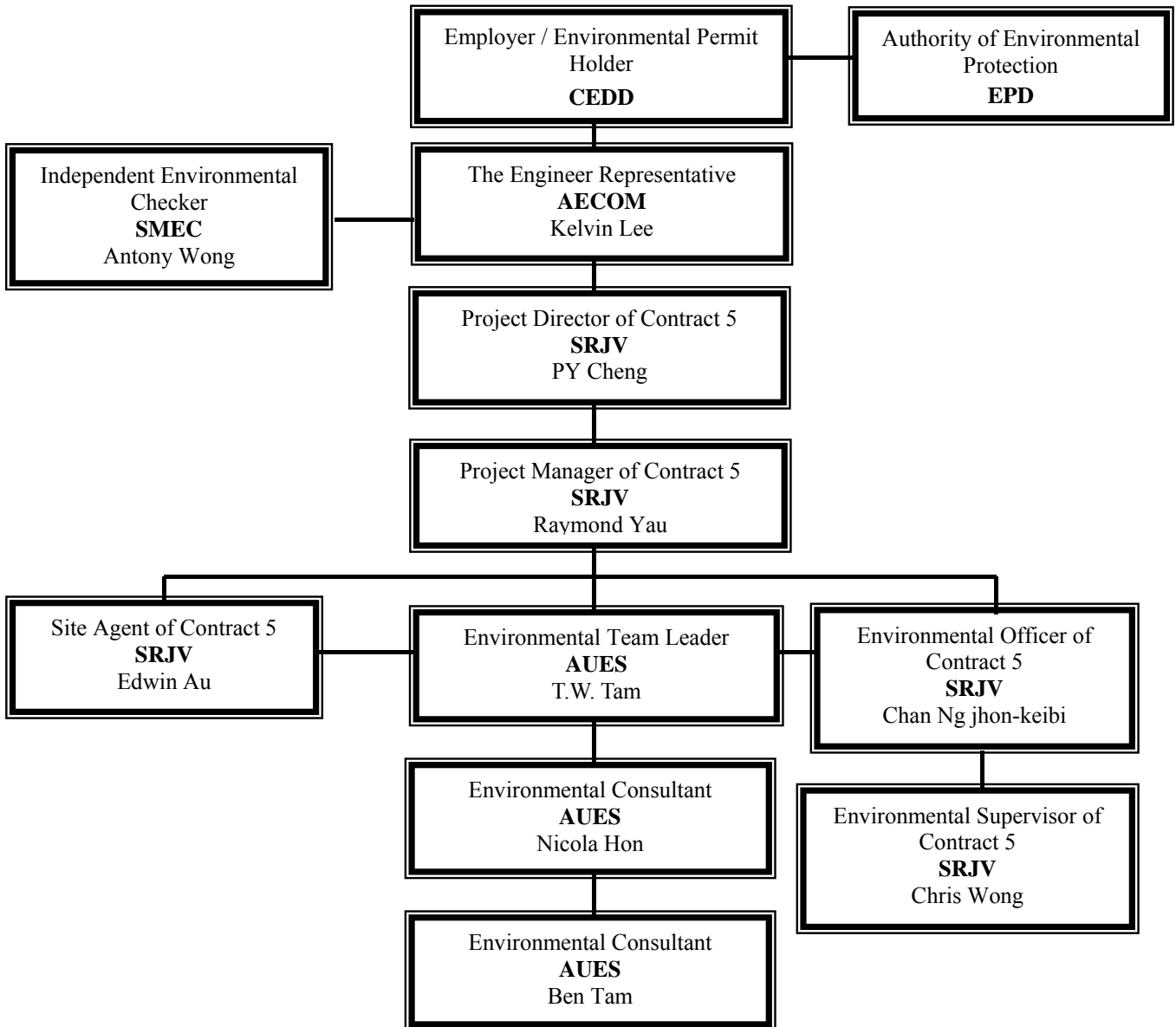
CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Chun Wo (Main Contractor) – Chun Wo Construction Ltd.

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting



Environmental Team (the ET)

Environmental Management Organization Contract 5 – CV/2013/03

Contact Details of Key Personnel for Contract 5 - CV/2013/03

| Organization | Project Role | Name of Key Staff | Tel No. | Fax No. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| AECOM | Engineer's Representative | Kelvin Lee | 2674 2273 | 3992 9797 |
| SMEC | Independent Environmental Checker | Antony Wong | 3995 8120 | 3995 8101 |
| SRJV | Project Director | PY Cheng | 9023 4821 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Contract Manager | Raymond Yu | 9041 1620 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Project Manager | Aaron Mak | 9464 7095 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Site Agent | Edwin Au | 9208 7329 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Environmental Officer | Chan Ng jhon-keibi | 6090 0183 | 2403 1162 |
| SRJV | Environmental Supervisor | Chris Wong | 6387 4683 | 2403 1162 |
| AUES | Environmental Team Leader | T. W. Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Nicola Hon | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |
| AUES | Environmental Consultant | Ben Tam | 2959 6059 | 2959 6079 |

Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Engineer) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

SRJV (Main Contractor) – Sang Hing Civil – Richwell Machinery JV

SMEC (IEC) – SMEC Asia Limited







AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

Appendix C







Master Construction Programme

Contract 3

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------|------------|------|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| Initial Works Programme Rev 2 (Submission to ER) | | | | | 2223 | 31-Jul-13 | 31-Aug-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Key Dates (Contractual) | | | | | 2223 | 31-Jul-13 | 31-Aug-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0010 | Commencement of Works | 0 | 31-Jul-13* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0020 | Completion of Contract CV/2012/09 | 0 | | 31-Aug-19* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Works | | | | | 1035 | 31-Oct-15 | 31-Aug-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0100 | KD1: Complete Section 1A - all HyD's entrustment works in Zone3 and SBZ2 except for landscaping works | 0 | | 29-Jan-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0200 | KD2: Complete Section 1B - all HyD's entrustment works in NBZ1 except for landscaping works | 0 | | 31-Aug-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0300 | KD3: Complete Section 2 - the remainder of the Works | 0 | | 29-Jan-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0400 | KD6A: Complete Section 6 - all works in Portion FH9 of the Site but excluding works on deck surface | 0 | | 01-Apr-17* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0500 | KD7: Achieve Stage 1A - complete Realigned Tai Wo Service Road West | 0 | | 16-Jan-16* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0600 | KD9: Achieve Stage 1C - viaduct structures and associated civil provisions for TCSS and allow access for other | 0 | | 01-Apr-17* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0700 | KD10: Achieve Stage S4 - road widening of Fanling Highway within SBZ2 and allow access for HY/2012/06 | 0 | | 28-Nov-16* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0800 | KD11: Achieve Stage N4 - road widening of Fanling Highway within NBZ1 and allow access for HY/2012/06 | 0 | | 11-Sep-17* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-0900 | KD13: Achieve Stage N4A - connection of Access Road A and Slip Road Y at Entrustment Boundary CD | 0 | | 31-Oct-15* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1000 | KD14: Achieve Stage N4B - commissioning of Roundabout A by connecting to Slip Rd Y, Access Rd A & the realigned TWSRE | 0 | | 01-Jun-16* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Landscaping & Establishment Works | | | | | 1843 | 14-Aug-14 | 31-Aug-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1100 | KD4: Complete Section 3 - remainder of Landscape Softworks not included in Section 3A | 0 | | 29-Jan-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1200 | KD4A: complete Section 3A - Landscape Softworks in NBZ1 | 0 | | 31-Aug-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1300 | KD5: Complete Section 4 - Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks under Section 3 | 0 | | 29-Jan-19* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1400 | KD5A: Complete Section 4A - Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks under Section 3A | 0 | | 31-Aug-19* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1500 | KD6: Complete Section 5 of Works - Preservation and Protection of trees | 0 | | 31-Aug-18* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KD-1600 | KD6B: Complete Section 7 - all specified geotechnical fieldworks and all associated lab tests | 0 | | 14-Aug-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Possession of Site | | | | | 180 | 31-Jul-13 | 27-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P01 | Possession of Portion FH1, NBZ1, SBZ2 and ZONE3 | 0 | 31-Jul-13* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P02 | Possession of Portion FH2 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P03 | Possession of Portion FH3 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P04 | Possession of Portion FH4 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P05 | Possession of Portion FH5 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P06 | Possession of Portion FH6 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P07 | Possession of Portion FH7 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P08 | Possession of Portion FH8 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P09 | Possession of Portion FH9 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P10 | Possession of Portion FH10 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS-P11 | Possession of Portion FH11 | 0 | 27-Jan-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependent Milestones from Other Contracts | | | | | 702 | 23-Sep-14 | 25-Aug-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-0100 | Completion of Temporary Vehicular Bridge by HY/2012/06 | 0 | | 23-Sep-14* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-0110 | Completion of Kau Lung Hang Vehicular Bridge by HY/2012/06 | 0 | | 25-Aug-16* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Milestones and Events | | | | | 1115 | 11-Sep-14 | 30-Sep-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-0200 | Complete 6 nos. of piers crash with the existing Fanling Highway (AC3, AA7, AA11, AB1, AB2, AB3) | 0 | | 17-Nov-15* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  俊和建築工程有限公司 CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD. |  Actual Work  Remaining Work  Summary Bar  Critical Remaining Work  Milestone | CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09 Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3 Initial Works Programme Rev 2 | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision</th> <th>Checked</th> <th>Approved</th> </tr> <tr> <td>23-Oct-13</td> <td></td> <td>DW</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | 23-Oct-13 | | DW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23-Oct-13 | | DW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IWP02 | | Page 1 of 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|--|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | | |
| MS-0210 | Complete 2 nos. of piers crash with the existing Fanling Highway Area (AB4 & AA6) | 0 | | 31-Aug-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | Completed 2 nos. of piers crash with the existing Fanling Highway Area (AB4 & AA6) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-0220 | Re-provisioning of Kiu Tau Footbridge | 0 | | 03-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | Re-provisioning of Kiu Tau Footbridge | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-1000B | Scheme 6 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway SB North Portion (CH7470-7925) eastward to the completed road | 2 | 25-Mar-17 | 28-Mar-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-1000C | Scheme 7 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway NB North Portion (CH7470-7925) eastward to the middle part | 2 | 23-May-17 | 25-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-1000D | Scheme 8 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway NB North Portion (CH7470-7925) to the designed alignment | 2 | 28-Sep-17 | 30-Sep-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-2000A | Scheme 1 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway SB South Portion (CH6960-7380) eastward to the completed road | 2 | 26-Mar-15 | 27-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-2000B | Scheme 2 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway NB South Portion (CH6960-7380) & TWSR West eastward | 2 | 14-May-15 | 15-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-2000C | Scheme 3 - Implement TTA for shifting the diverted TWSR West to the designed alignment | 2 | 15-Jan-16 | 16-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-2000D | Scheme 4 - Implement TTA for shifting Fanling Highway NB South Portion to the designed alignment | 2 | 01-Apr-16 | 05-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-3000 | Scheme 5 - Implement TTA for shifting existing TWSR East to the completed widened Fanling Highway SB North Portion | 2 | 11-Sep-14 | 12-Sep-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-3010 | Commissioning of Realigned TWSR East | 0 | 15-Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MS-3020 | Commissioning of Realigned TWSR West | 0 | 15-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | Commissioning of Realigned TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Major Procurement & Delivery | | | | | 327 | 23-Aug-13 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Supply Pipeworks | | | | | 270 | 30-Aug-13 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1000 | DN1200 MS pipe and pipe fittings | 100 | 09-Nov-13 | 15-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1010 | DN1400 MS pipe and pipe fittings | 100 | 30-Aug-13 | 30-Dec-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1020 | DN2200 MS pipe and pipe fittings | 130 | 16-Sep-13 | 27-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1030 | DN2300 MS pipe and pipe fittings | 150 | 16-Nov-13 | 27-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1040 | DN600 MS pipe and pipe fittings | 100 | 17-Jan-14 | 27-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1050 | DN450 DI pipe and pipe fittings | 100 | 09-Nov-13 | 15-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-1060 | E&M equipment for the re-provisioned WSD Valve Control House | 120 | 07-Mar-14 | 02-Aug-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Precast Bridge Segment Lifting Frames and Precast Yard | | | | | 327 | 23-Aug-13 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-3000 | Design, manufacture, assembly & commissioning for Typical Lifting Frame (2 nos.) | 327 | 23-Aug-13 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-3010 | Design, manufacture, assembly & commissioning for Special Lifting Frame (1 no.) | 327 | 23-Aug-13 | 04-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-3020 | Setting up precast yard for manufacturing precast bridge decks | 75 | 30-May-14 | 28-Aug-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Footbridge Steel Truss | | | | | 125 | 26-Apr-14 | 24-Sep-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MM-3050 | Fabrication of footbridge steel truss (Kiu Tau Footbridge) | 125 | 26-Apr-14 | 24-Sep-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Design and Submissions | | | | | 688 | 31-Jul-13 | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Statutory Approval | | | | | 676 | 14-Aug-13 | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1010 | Submission & approval of ADMS plan within MTR East Rail Line Protection Zone - MTRCL | 50 | 30-Sep-13 | 28-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1020 | Submission & approval of temporary works on nullah for erection of Bridge E - DSD | 50 | 14-Aug-13 | 12-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1030 | Submission & approval of method statement for Box Culvert BC01 Extension to DSD | 50 | 14-Aug-13 | 12-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1040 | Submission & approval of method statement for Box Culvert BC02 Extension - DSD | 50 | 14-Aug-13 | 12-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1050 | Submission & approval of method statement for Box Culvert ID4 Extension - DSD | 50 | 14-Aug-13 | 12-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1060 | Submission & approval of method statement for Box Culvert ID5 Extension - DSD | 50 | 14-Aug-13 | 12-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1070 | Consent for Dong Jiang watermains connection for DN2200/DN2300 - WSD | 50 | 02-Oct-15* | 30-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1080 | Consent for Dong Jiang watermains connection for DN1400 - WSD | 50 | 01-Sep-14* | 31-Oct-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1090 | Consent for Dong Jiang watermains connection for DN2200 - WSD | 50 | 03-Oct-14* | 29-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-1100 | Liaison and approval for Utilities Diversion Plan - various utilities companies | 150 | 30-Sep-13 | 04-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  俊和建築工程有限公司 CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD. |  Actual Work  Remaining Work  Summary Bar  Critical Remaining Work  Milestone | CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09 Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3 Initial Works Programme Rev 2 | <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Revision</th> <th>Checked</th> <th>Approved</th> </tr> <tr> <td>23-Oct-13</td> <td></td> <td>DW</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table> | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | 23-Oct-13 | | DW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23-Oct-13 | | DW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IWP02 | | Page 2 of 23 | 23-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 |
| Method Statement and Design (Major) Approved by AECOM | | | | | 50 | 29-Oct-13 | 27-Dec-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-2000 | Submission of E&M design for the re-provisioned WSD Valve Control House | 50 | 29-Oct-13 | 27-Dec-13 | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractor's Alternative Design (AD) Submission & Approval | | | | | 378 | 15-Aug-13 | 25-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4000 | ACABAS submission & approval | 50 | 15-Aug-13 | 15-Oct-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4010 | Contractor's Alternative Design AIP | 56 | 16-Aug-13 | 23-Oct-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4110 | Foundation Design Package | 36 | 21-Sep-13 | 04-Nov-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4210 | Pier Design Package A (AA2-AA5, AA10-AA13, AB2-AB6, AC2-AC5, AD9-AD13 incl. Portal AA2 & AB9/AD11) | 54 | 22-Nov-13 | 27-Jan-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4220 | Pier Design Package B (AB7-AB11) | 18 | 22-Feb-14 | 14-Mar-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4230 | Pier Design Package C (AD2-AD5) | 36 | 24-Apr-14 | 07-Jun-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4240 | Pier Design Package D (AA6-AA9, AA14-AA18, AD6-AD8) | 48 | 23-Jun-14 | 18-Aug-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4250 | Pier Design Package E (AC6-AC11) | 66 | 06-Sep-14 | 25-Nov-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4260 | Portal Beam Design Package (AC11/AD8, AB7/AD9, AB8/AD10, AD3) | 36 | 21-May-14 | 03-Jul-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4310 | Superstructure Design Package A (AA6-AA18) | 42 | 11-Jul-14 | 28-Aug-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4320 | Superstructure Design Package B (AB1-AB6, AC1-AC5, AD1-AD5) | 42 | 28-Jul-14 | 15-Sep-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4330 | Superstructure Design Package C (AA1-AA5, AB7-AB12, AD6-AD8) | 42 | 29-Jul-14 | 16-Sep-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-4340 | Superstructure Design Package D (AC6-AC11, AD9-AD14) | 42 | 14-Aug-14 | 04-Oct-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Condition Survey | | | | | 18 | 30-Aug-13 | 19-Sep-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-5000 | Condition Survey for EBS | 18 | 30-Aug-13 | 19-Sep-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Submission and Approval | | | | | 425 | 31-Jul-13 | 07-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forming of TMLG | | | | | 75 | 31-Jul-13 | 29-Oct-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6000 | Traffic consultant nomination & approval | 25 | 31-Jul-13 | 28-Aug-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6020 | TMLG establishment | 50 | 29-Aug-13 | 29-Oct-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTA for Tai Wo Service Road West | | | | | 240 | 30-Oct-13 | 25-Aug-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6100 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme W1 (for Jacking Pit) | 40 | 10-Jul-14 | 25-Aug-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6110 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme W2 (for Piling Works & Retaining Structure) | 40 | 30-Oct-13 | 14-Dec-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6140 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme W3 (for Road Works) | 40 | 10-Jul-14 | 25-Aug-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTA for Tai Wo Service Road East | | | | | 40 | 11-Jan-14 | 05-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6200 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme E1 (for Roundabout A) | 40 | 11-Jan-14 | 05-Mar-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTA for Fanling Highway Widening | | | | | 60 | 27-Oct-14 | 07-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6300 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme F1 (for Piling Works of Footbridge) | 40 | 19-Nov-14 | 07-Jan-15 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRE-6310 | TTA submission & approval - Scheme F2 (for Footing of Noise Barrier) | 40 | 27-Oct-14 | 11-Dec-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Section IA & IB - Fanling Highway Widening (KD-1 & KD-2) | | | | | 1588 | 21-Sep-13 | 26-Jan-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway South Portion between CH6935 and CH7470 | | | | | 1211 | 21-Sep-13 | 13-Jan-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 1 between CH6935 and CH7130 (within SB22) | | | | | 908 | 21-Sep-13 | 27-Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (195m) | | | | | 908 | 21-Sep-13 | 27-Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-1100 | Site Formation, Preparation Works & Tree Transplant | 65 | 21-Sep-13 | 07-Dec-13 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-1110 | Noise Barrier NB70, NB6 & NB7 - Footing (2 Gang) | 186 | 04-Nov-13 | 26-Jun-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-1120 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 130 | 22-May-14 | 25-Oct-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-1200 | Noise Barrier NB67 - Mini-Piling (34nos) (1 rig) | 68 | 16-May-15 | 06-Aug-15 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Summary Bar
- Critical Remaining Work
- ◆ Milestone

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

Initial Works Programme Rev 2

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014-2020 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-3220 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | 35 | 02-Dec-15 | 15-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-3300 | Noise Barrier NB68A - Mini-Piling (22nos) (1 rig) | 44 | 05-Apr-16 | 28-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-3310 | Noise Barrier NB68A - Footing (2 Gang) | 28 | 28-May-16 | 02-Jul-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-3320 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Middle Part) | 65 | 14-Jun-16 | 30-Aug-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 4 between CH7310 and CH7380 | | | | | 1106 | 01-Nov-13 | 10-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Extension - ID5 | | | | | 120 | 01-Nov-13 | 31-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4000 | Demolition of Existing R/W | 7 | 01-Nov-13 | 08-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4010 | Flow Diversion of Existing Stream | 4 | 09-Nov-13 | 13-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4020 | Installation of Dowel Bar for Connection to Existing Box Structure | 4 | 14-Nov-13 | 18-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4030A | Bay 1 - Excavation | 4 | 19-Nov-13 | 22-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4030B | Bay 2 - Excavation | 4 | 02-Jan-14 | 06-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4030C | Bay 3 - Excavation | 4 | 19-Feb-14 | 22-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4040A | Bay 1 - Sub-base & Blinding | 3 | 23-Nov-13 | 26-Nov-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4040B | Bay 2 - Sub-base & Blinding | 3 | 07-Jan-14 | 09-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4040C | Bay 3 - Sub-base & Blinding | 3 | 24-Feb-14 | 26-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4050A | Bay 1 - Base Slab | 10 | 27-Nov-13 | 07-Dec-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4050B | Bay 2 - Base Slab | 10 | 10-Jan-14 | 21-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4050C | Bay 3 - Base Slab | 10 | 27-Feb-14 | 10-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4060A | Bay 1 - Wall and Top Slab | 18 | 09-Dec-13 | 31-Dec-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4060B | Bay 2 - Wall and Top Slab | 18 | 22-Jan-14 | 18-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4060C | Bay 3 - Wall and Top Slab | 18 | 11-Mar-14 | 31-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (70m) | | | | | 768 | 01-Apr-14 | 10-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4100 | Filling Works | 30 | 01-Apr-14 | 12-May-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4110 | Noise Barrier NB71 - Mini-Piling (18nos) (1 rig) | 60 | 13-May-14 | 23-Jul-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4120 | Noise Barrier NB71 - Footing (1 Gang) | 145 | 24-Jul-14 | 15-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4130 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter (Eastern Side) | 46 | 09-Dec-14 | 03-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4200 | Noise Barrier NB69 - Mini-Piling (32nos) (1 rig) | 40 | 05-Oct-15 | 20-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4210 | Noise Barrier NB69 - Footing (2 Gang) | 53 | 31-Dec-15 | 10-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4220 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | 46 | 28-Jan-16 | 01-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4300 | Noise Barrier NB68A - Mini-Piling (18nos) (2 rig) | 23 | 28-May-16 | 25-Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4310 | Noise Barrier NB68A - Footing (2 Gang) | 59 | 02-Jul-16 | 09-Sep-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-4320 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Middle Part) | 65 | 23-Aug-16 | 10-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 5 between CH7380 and CH7470 | | | | | 879 | 14-Nov-13 | 12-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks (90m) | | | | | 879 | 14-Nov-13 | 12-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5110 | Noise Barrier NB71 & NB72 - Footing (1 Gang) | 120 | 14-Nov-13 | 14-Apr-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5120 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter (Eastern Side) | 90 | 10-Mar-14 | 30-Jun-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5200 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | 50 | 15-Jan-16 | 21-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5300 | Noise Barrier NB68A - Footing (2 Gang) | 22 | 09-Sep-16 | 07-Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-5310 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Middle Part) | 45 | 19-Sep-16 | 12-Nov-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| <p>俊和建築工程有限公司 CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.</p> | Actual Work | CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09 | | | Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
| | Remaining Work | Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3 | | | 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | Summary Bar | Initial Works Programme Rev 2 | | | | | | |
| | Critical Remaining Work | | | | | | | |
| | Milestone | | | | | | | |
| | | IWP02 | | | | | | |
| | | Page 5 of 23 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 23-Oct-13 | | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 |
| Miscellaneous Works for Facilitating Traffic Diversion of Fanling Highway | | | | | 284 | 28-Mar-15 | 16-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-M-1000 | Demolition of Central Barrier for further Traffic Diversion (2nd Diversion) | 35 | 28-Mar-15 | 13-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-M-1010 | Remaining Road Works, Drainage, Kerb, Noise Barrier (CH7130-CH7170, CH7300-CH7370, Western Side) | 45 | 18-Jan-16 | 16-Mar-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway North Portion between CH7470 and CH7925 | | | | | 1232 | 14-Nov-13 | 25-Jan-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 6 between CH7470 and CH7600 (Provision of Kiu Tau Footbridge) | | | | | 845 | 08-Jan-15 | 25-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kiu Tau Footbridge Repronisation (East) | | | | | 382 | 08-Jan-15 | 03-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6000 | Implementation of TTA - Scheme F1 | 0 | 08-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6010 | Demolition of Existing Structure and Site Clearance | 45 | 08-Jan-15 | 07-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6020A | KT-AB1 - Piling Works | 42 | 16-May-15 | 07-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6020B | KT-AB2 - Piling Works | 18 | 09-Mar-15 | 28-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6020C | KT-P2 - Piling Works | 24 | 19-Aug-15 | 15-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6020D | KT-P3 - Piling Works | 36 | 30-Mar-15 | 15-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6020E | KT-P4 - Piling Works | 36 | 08-Jul-15 | 18-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6030A | KT-AB1 - Pile Cap & Pier | 102 | 08-Jul-15 | 06-Nov-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6030B | KT-AB2 - Pile Cap & Pier | 88 | 30-Mar-15 | 18-Jul-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6030C | KT-P2 - Pile Cap & Pier | 88 | 16-Sep-15 | 02-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6030D | KT-P3 - Pile Cap & Pier | 88 | 16-May-15 | 29-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6030E | KT-P4 - Pile Cap & Pier | 88 | 19-Aug-15 | 02-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6040 | Steel Truss Installation at TWSR East | 7 | 03-Dec-15 | 10-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6050 | Steel Truss Installation across Fanling Highway | 7 | 04-Jan-16 | 11-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6060 | Installation of Bridge Decking and Cladding | 36 | 12-Jan-16 | 29-Feb-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6070 | Installation of Drainage and Lighting Facilities (Overall) | 36 | 01-Mar-16 | 15-Apr-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6080 | Testing and Commissioning (Overall) | 14 | 16-Apr-16 | 03-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | 463 | 04-May-16 | 25-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6100 | Demolition of Existing Kiu Tau Footbridge | 35 | 04-May-16 | 15-Jun-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6110 | Noise Barrier NB73 - Mini-Piling (18nos) (3 rig) | 12 | 15-Oct-16 | 28-Oct-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6120 | Noise Barrier NB72 & NB73 - Footing (4 Gang) | 48 | 03-Nov-16 | 31-Dec-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6130 | Construction of Retaining Wall (35W-D/FR32) (From CH7580 to CH7630) | 55 | 15-Nov-16 | 20-Jan-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6140 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 75 | 14-Dec-16 | 21-Mar-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6200 | Road Formation (Middle Part, Pavement Only) | 26 | 28-Mar-17 | 04-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6300 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Noise Barrier (Western Side) | 86 | 25-May-17 | 05-Sep-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-6400 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Remaining Works at Middle Part) | 45 | 30-Sep-17 | 25-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fanling Highway Zone 7 between CH7600 and CH7660 (Existing Vehicular Bridge) | | | | | 287 | 14-Dec-16 | 07-Dec-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | 287 | 14-Dec-16 | 07-Dec-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7110 | Noise Barrier NB73 - Footing (2 Gang) | 48 | 14-Dec-16 | 18-Feb-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7120 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 40 | 07-Feb-17 | 25-Mar-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7200 | Road Formation (Middle Part, Pavement Only) | 12 | 04-May-17 | 18-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7300 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | 40 | 12-Aug-17 | 28-Sep-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-7400 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Remaining Works at Middle Part) | 30 | 02-Nov-17 | 07-Dec-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 |
| Fanling Highway Zone 8 between CH7660 and CH7925 | | | | | 1232 | 14-Nov-13 | 26-Jan-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | 1232 | 14-Nov-13 | 26-Jan-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8100 | Site Formation & Preparation Works | 65 | 14-Nov-13 | 07-Feb-14 | ■ Site Formation & Preparation Works | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8110 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement (Eastern Side) | 175 | 08-Feb-14 | 10-Sep-14 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement (Eastern Side) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8200 | Road Formation (Middle Part, CH7660 - CH7850, Pavement Only) | 28 | 28-Mar-17 | 06-May-17 | ■ Road Formation (Middle Part, CH7660 - CH7850, Pavement Only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8210 | Road Formation (Middle Part, CH7850 - CH7925, Pavement Only) | 14 | 06-May-17 | 23-May-17 | ■ Road Formation (Middle Part, CH7850 - CH7925, Pavement Only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8300 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | 90 | 25-May-17 | 09-Sep-17 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (Western Side) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-8400 | Road Formation, Central Barrier (Remaining Works at Middle Part) | 95 | 30-Sep-17 | 26-Jan-18 | ■ Road Formation, Central Barrier (Remaining Works at Middle Part) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remaining Works for Noise Barrier along widened Fanling Highway | | | | | 242 | 30-Dec-16 | 27-Oct-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-110 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB70 (25m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | 6 | 12-Apr-17 | 21-Apr-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB70 (25m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-120 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB6 (123m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | 28 | 22-Apr-17 | 26-May-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB6 (123m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-130 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB7 (60m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | 14 | 27-May-17 | 13-Jun-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB7 (60m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-140 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB71 (254m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | 58 | 14-Jun-17 | 21-Aug-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB71 (254m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-150 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB72 (107m), South | 24 | 22-Aug-17 | 18-Sep-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB72 (107m), South | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-160 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB73 (141m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | 32 | 19-Sep-17 | 27-Oct-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB73 (141m), adjacent to SB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-210 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB68 (77m), between SB and NB of Fanling Highway | 18 | 30-Dec-16 | 20-Jan-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB68 (77m), between SB and NB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-220 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB68A (279m), between SB and NB of Fanling Highway | 62 | 21-Jan-17 | 11-Apr-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB68A (279m), between SB and NB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-310 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB66 (57m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | 14 | 12-Apr-17 | 02-May-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB66 (57m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-320 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB67 (130m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | 30 | 04-May-17 | 08-Jun-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB67 (130m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-330 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB67 (83m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway near LR1 | 20 | 09-Jun-17 | 03-Jul-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB67 (83m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway near LR1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHW-NB-340 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB69 (109m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | 26 | 04-Jul-17 | 02-Aug-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier NB69 (109m), adjacent to NB of Fanling Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At Grade Link Road at Fanling Highway Interchange | | | | | 453 | 15-Jan-16 | 05-Aug-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Road 1 (near Abutment AB1) | | | | | 453 | 15-Jan-16 | 05-Aug-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR1-1000 | Noise Barrier NB67 - Mini-Pile (52nos) (1 rig) | 104 | 15-Jan-16 | 28-May-16 | ■ Noise Barrier NB67 - Mini-Pile (52nos) (1 rig) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR1-1010 | Noise Barrier NB67 - Footing (1 Gang) | 130 | 30-May-16 | 02-Nov-16 | ■ Noise Barrier NB67 - Footing (1 Gang) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR1-1020 | Construction of Retaining Wall | 120 | 03-Nov-16 | 01-Apr-17 | ■ Construction of Retaining Wall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR1-1030 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb | 95 | 03-Apr-17 | 31-Jul-17 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR1-1040 | Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier (44m) | 4 | 01-Aug-17 | 05-Aug-17 | ■ Installation of Steelwork & Transparent Panel - Noise Barrier (44m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Road 2 (near Abutment AA1) | | | | | 215 | 15-Oct-16 | 12-Jul-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR2-2000 | Construction of Retaining Wall | 120 | 15-Oct-16 | 14-Mar-17 | ■ Construction of Retaining Wall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR2-2010 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb | 95 | 15-Mar-17 | 12-Jul-17 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Road 3 (near Abutment AD1) | | | | | 210 | 28-Apr-16 | 10-Jan-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR3-3000 | Completion of WSD works incl. DN600, DN1200 & DN1400 | 0 | | 28-Apr-16 | ◆ Completion of WSD works incl. DN600, DN1200 & DN1400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR3-3010 | Construction of Retaining Wall | 120 | 29-Apr-16 | 21-Sep-16 | ■ Construction of Retaining Wall | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR3-3020 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement | 90 | 22-Sep-16 | 10-Jan-17 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Road 4 (near Abutment AC1) | | | | | 95 | 15-Jan-16 | 18-May-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR4-4000 | Diversion of Traffic from Existing TWSR West to Realigned TWSR West | 0 | 15-Jan-16 | | ◆ Diversion of Traffic from Existing TWSR West to Realigned TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FHI-LR4-4010 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (from CH28 to CH290) | 95 | 15-Jan-16 | 18-May-16 | ■ Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb (from CH28 to CH290) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Section II - Remainder of the Works (KD-3) | | | | | 1411 | 31-Dec-13 | 10-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

■ Actual Work
■ Remaining Work
■ Summary Bar
■ Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

Initial Works Programme Rev 2

IWP02 Page 7 of 23 23-Oct-13

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | Gantt Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 |
| WSD Works | | 1411 | 31-Dec-13 | 10-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DN450 Fire Mains (CHA) | | 1063 | 29-Mar-14 | 10-Nov-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHA 0 - 100 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | 120 | 29-Mar-14 | 25-Aug-14 | Pipe Laying - CHA 0 - 100 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1010 | Pipe Laying - CHA 100 - 250 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | 120 | 26-Aug-14 | 19-Jan-15 | Pipe Laying - CHA 100 - 250 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1020 | Pipe Laying - CHA 250 - 360 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | 120 | 30-Jun-15 | 20-Nov-15 | Pipe Laying - CHA 250 - 360 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1030 | Pipe Laying - CHA 360 - 420 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (After Box Culvert Extension) | 120 | 21-Nov-15 | 23-Apr-16 | Pipe Laying - CHA 360 - 420 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (After Box Culvert Extension) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1040 | Pipe Laying - CHA 420 - 520 (DN450) near Realigned TWSR West | 60 | 17-Apr-15 | 29-Jun-15 | Pipe Laying - CHA 420 - 520 (DN450) near Realigned TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1050 | Pipe Laying - CHA 520 - 575 (DN450) near Realigned TWSR West | 60 | 20-Jan-15 | 10-Apr-15 | Pipe Laying - CHA 520 - 575 (DN450) near Realigned TWSR West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1060 | Pipe Laying - CHA 575 - 700 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | 180 | 25-Apr-16 | 28-Nov-16 | Pipe Laying - CHA 575 - 700 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1070 | Pipe Laying - CHA 700 - 800 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | 120 | 29-Nov-16 | 04-May-17 | Pipe Laying - CHA 700 - 800 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-1080 | Pipe Laying - CHA 800 - 960 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | 130 | 05-May-17 | 07-Oct-17 | Pipe Laying - CHA 800 - 960 (DN450) near Ext. TWSR West (No Roadworks) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WA-2000 | Pressure Test for CHA | 28 | 09-Oct-17 | 10-Nov-17 | Pressure Test for CHA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DN600 Water Mains (CHB) | | 782 | 13-Sep-14 | 18-May-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHB 0 - 153 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-7290), 153m long | 165 | 10-Mar-15 | 26-Sep-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 0 - 153 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-7290), 153m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1010 | Pipe Laying - CHB 153 - 256 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290-7380), 103m long | 192 | 29-Sep-15 | 28-May-16 | Pipe Laying - CHB 153 - 256 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290-7380), 103m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1020 | Pipe Laying - CHB 256 - 353 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7380-7470), 97m long | 78 | 30-May-16 | 30-Aug-16 | Pipe Laying - CHB 256 - 353 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7380-7470), 97m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1030 | Pipe Laying - CHB 353 - 450 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7470-7600), 97m long | 95 | 31-Aug-16 | 22-Dec-16 | Pipe Laying - CHB 353 - 450 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7470-7600), 97m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1040 | Pipe Laying - CHB 450 - 517 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7600-7660), 67m long | 82 | 23-Dec-16 | 08-Apr-17 | Pipe Laying - CHB 450 - 517 (DN600) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7600-7660), 67m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1050 | Pipe Laying - CHB 517 - 538 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (across TWSRE: CH100-270), 21m long | 44 | 24-Oct-15 | 14-Dec-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 517 - 538 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (across TWSRE: CH100-270), 21m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1060 | Pipe Laying - CHB 538 - 635 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH270-380), 97m long | 92 | 06-Jul-15 | 23-Oct-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 538 - 635 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH270-380), 97m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1070 | Pipe Laying - CHB 635 - 700 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH380-456), 65m long | 77 | 28-Mar-15 | 04-Jul-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 635 - 700 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH380-456), 65m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1080 | Pipe Laying - CHB 700 - 756 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Roundabout), 56m long | 55 | 16-Jan-15 | 27-Mar-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 700 - 756 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Roundabout), 56m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-1090 | Pipe Laying - CHB 756 - 849 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Slip Road A), 93m long | 102 | 13-Sep-14 | 15-Jan-15 | Pipe Laying - CHB 756 - 849 (DN600) near Realigned TWSR East (along Slip Road A), 93m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-2000 | Pressure Test for CHB | 14 | 10-Apr-17 | 28-Apr-17 | Pressure Test for CHB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-2010 | Cleaning & Sterilization | 7 | 29-Apr-17 | 09-May-17 | Cleaning & Sterilization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-2020 | Water Sampling | 7 | 10-May-17 | 17-May-17 | Water Sampling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WB-2030 | Connection to Existing Mains | 1 | 18-May-17 | 18-May-17 | Connection to Existing Mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DN1200 Water Mains (CHC) | | 902 | 29-Mar-14 | 28-Apr-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1000 | Pipe Laying - CHC 0 - 100 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway N/B (FHW: CH6935-7130), 100m long | 120 | 29-Mar-14 | 25-Aug-14 | Pipe Laying - CHC 0 - 100 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway N/B (FHW: CH6935-7130), 100m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1010A | Implementation of TTA - Scheme N1 | 0 | 26-Aug-14 | | Implementation of TTA - Scheme N1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1010B | Jacking Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) | 30 | 26-Aug-14 | 30-Sep-14 | Jacking Pit for Twins DN1200 (CHC) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1020 | Pipe Laying - CHC 100 - 155 (DN1200) across Fanling Highway by Trenchless Method | 140 | 03-Oct-14 | 25-Mar-15 | Pipe Laying - CHC 100 - 155 (DN1200) across Fanling Highway by Trenchless Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1030 | Pipe Laying - CHC 155 - 264 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH6935-7130), 109m long | 130 | 26-Sep-14 | 09-Mar-15 | Pipe Laying - CHC 155 - 264 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH6935-7130), 109m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1040 | Pipe Laying - CHC 264 - 400 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-7290), 136m long | 165 | 10-Mar-15 | 26-Sep-15 | Pipe Laying - CHC 264 - 400 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7130-7290), 136m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1050 | Pipe Laying - CHC 400 - 560 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290-7380), 160m long | 192 | 29-Sep-15 | 28-May-16 | Pipe Laying - CHC 400 - 560 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7290-7380), 160m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1060 | Pipe Laying - CHC 560 - 625 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7380-7470), 65m long | 78 | 30-May-16 | 30-Aug-16 | Pipe Laying - CHC 560 - 625 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7380-7470), 65m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1070 | Pipe Laying - CHC 625 - 720 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7470-7600), 95m long | 95 | 31-Aug-16 | 22-Dec-16 | Pipe Laying - CHC 625 - 720 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7470-7600), 95m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1080 | Pipe Laying - CHC 720 - 788 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7600-7660), 68m long | 82 | 23-Dec-16 | 08-Apr-17 | Pipe Laying - CHC 720 - 788 (DN1200) near Fanling Highway S/B (FHW: CH7600-7660), 68m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1090 | Pipe Laying - CHC 788 - 827 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (across TWSRE: CH100-270), 39m long | 44 | 24-Oct-15 | 14-Dec-15 | Pipe Laying - CHC 788 - 827 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (across TWSRE: CH100-270), 39m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WC-1100 | Pipe Laying - CHC 827 - 910 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH270-380), 83m long | 92 | 06-Jul-15 | 23-Oct-15 | Pipe Laying - CHC 827 - 910 (DN1200) near Realigned TWSR East (TWSRE: CH270-380), 83m long | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

俊和建築工程有限公司
CHUN WO CONSTRUCTION & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Summary Bar
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

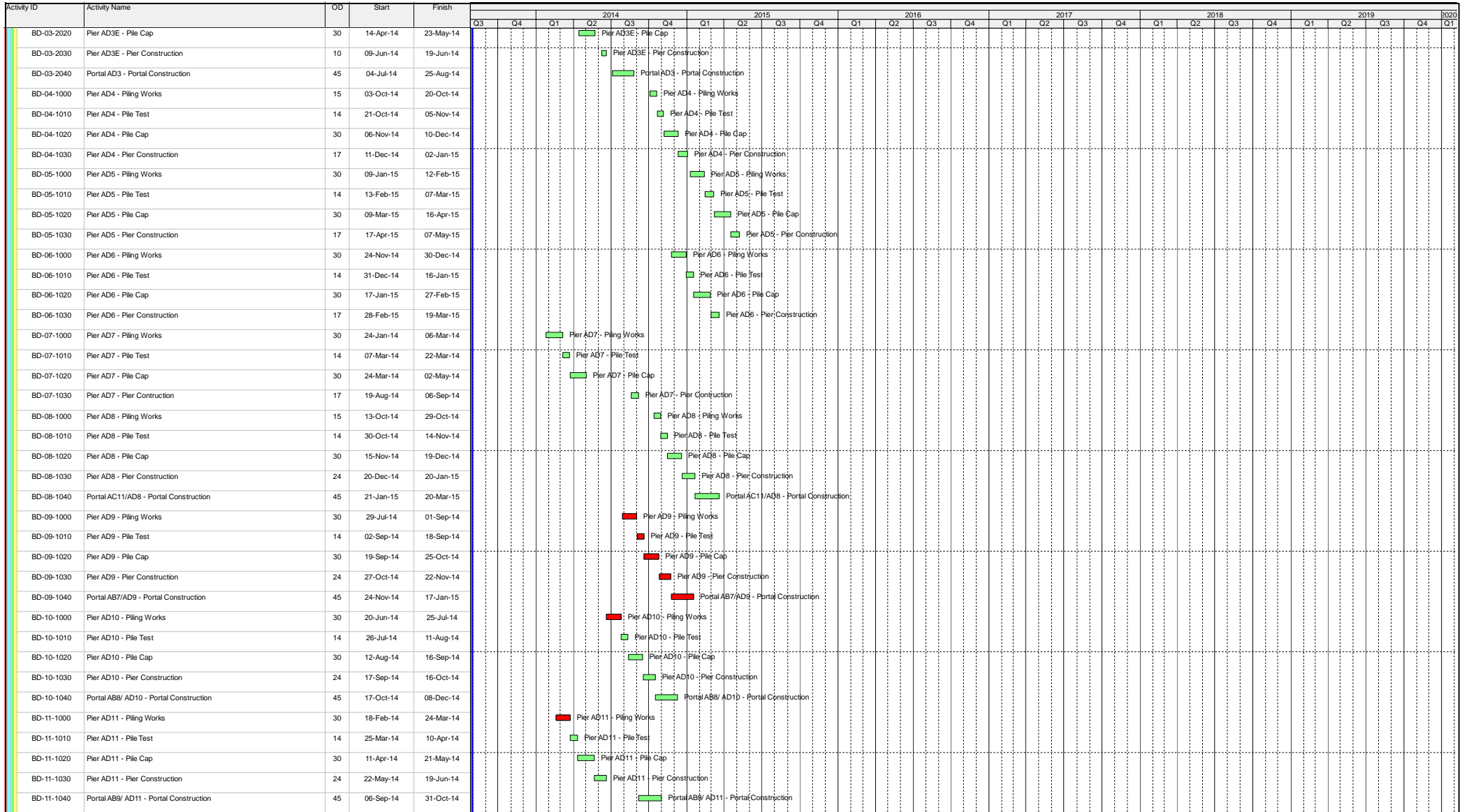
Initial Works Programme Rev 2

IWP02
Page 8 of 23
23-Oct-13

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Activity ID | Activity Name | OD | Start | Finish | 2014 | | | 2015 | | | | 2016 | | | | 2017 | | | | 2018 | | | | 2019 | | | | 2020 | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|-----------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|--|
| | | | | | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1 | |
| TWSRW-4000A | CLP Underground 11KV Cable Diversion at Area A | 28 | 16-Dec-13 | 20-Jan-14 | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4000A | CLP Overhead 11KV Cable Diversion at Area B | 120 | 24-Sep-13 | 22-Feb-14 | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4010A | Pre-Drilling for E1 | 15 | 24-Feb-14 | 12-Mar-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4010B | Pre-Drilling for E2 | 15 | 14-Jan-14 | 30-Jan-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4020A | Plant Mobilization for Piling Works for E1 | 18 | 13-Mar-14 | 02-Apr-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4020B | Plant Mobilization for Piling Works for E2 | 18 | 07-Feb-14 | 27-Feb-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4030A | Bored Pile Works for E1 | 60 | 23-Aug-14 | 04-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4030B | Bored Pile Works for E2 | 60 | 28-Feb-14 | 15-May-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4040A | Pile Test for E1 | 14 | 05-Nov-14 | 20-Nov-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4040B | Pile Test for E2 | 14 | 16-May-14 | 31-May-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4050A | Pile Cap for E1 | 30 | 21-Nov-14 | 27-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4050B | Pile Cap for E2 | 30 | 03-Jun-14 | 08-Jul-14 | | | █ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4060 | Erection of Scaffold Support System for Segment Erection (Work in dry season) | 42 | 01-Nov-14 | 19-Dec-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4070A | Install Precast Segments on Scaffold Support System | 24 | 20-Dec-14 | 20-Jan-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4070B | Cast In-situ Segments | 42 | 29-Dec-14 | 16-Feb-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4080 | Permanent Prestressing | 12 | 17-Feb-15 | 09-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4090A | Remove Scaffold System | 18 | 10-Mar-15 | 30-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4090B | Cast In-situ Stitch Joint | 45 | 31-Mar-15 | 28-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | 165 | 29-May-15 | 12-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-4100 | Cast Parapet, Erection of Noise Barrier, Lay Surfacing and Road Furniture for Footpath and Carriageway | 165 | 29-May-15 | 12-Dec-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 5 between CH376 and CH520 | | | | | 609 | 16-Dec-13 | 14-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Construction of Retaining Structures | | | | | 486 | 16-Dec-13 | 17-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5000 | Implementation of TTA - Scheme W2 | 0 | 16-Dec-13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5000B | Erection of Temporary Ramp for Bored Pile Wall Construction | 30 | 16-Dec-13 | 22-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5010 | Construction of Bored Pile Wall (22 no. Piles) and Capping Beam | 330 | 23-Jan-14 | 13-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5020 | Liaisoning period for removal of grave at Portion FH8 | 45 | 27-Jan-14 | 26-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5030 | Construction of Bored Pile Wall at Portion FH8 | 250 | 10-May-14 | 13-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5040 | Construction of Mass Concrete Wall (FLRW4) | 20 | 26-Feb-15 | 20-Mar-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5050 | Slope Work incl. 53 nos. Soil Nail for 3SW-C/C898 & 3SW-D/C29 | 40 | 21-Mar-15 | 12-May-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5060 | Excavation for Lagging Wall Construction | 30 | 21-Mar-15 | 29-Apr-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5070 | Lagging Wall Construction | 90 | 30-Apr-15 | 17-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| At-Grade Roadworks | | | | | 159 | 06-Jul-15 | 14-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5100 | Noise Barrier NB2 - Footing (2 Gangs) | 54 | 06-Jul-15 | 07-Sep-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-5110 | Road Formation, Road Drainage, Kerb, Planter and Pavement | 105 | 08-Sep-15 | 14-Jan-16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW Zone 6 between CH520 and CH530 | | | | | 576 | 27-Jan-14 | 25-Aug-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Box Culvert Extension - BC01 | | | | | 49 | 27-Jan-14 | 31-Mar-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-6000 | Flow Diversion of Existing Stream | 4 | 27-Jan-14 | 30-Jan-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-6010 | Excavation and Sub-base | 5 | 07-Feb-14 | 12-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TWSRW-6020 | Bay 1 - Base Slab | 14 | 10-Feb-14 | 25-Feb-14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Summary Bar
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

CEDD Contract No. CV/2012/09

Liantang / Heung Yuen Wai BCP - Site Formation & Infrastructure Works, Contract 3

Initial Works Programme Rev 2

| Date | Revision | Checked | Approved |
|-----------|----------|---------|----------|
| 23-Oct-13 | | DW | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Contract 5

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 4th Quarter | | 1st Quarter | |
|----|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb |
| 1 | 1 | Key Dates | 915 days | 28/3/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | |
| 2 | 1.1 | Contract Award & Commencement | 13 days | 28/3/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 3 | 1.1.1 | Letter of Acceptance | 0 days | 28/3/2013 | 28/3/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 4 | 1.1.2 | Commencement of Works | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 5 | 1.2 | Site Possession Date | 273 days | 11/4/2013 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 6 | 1.2.1 | Portion BCP 1 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 7 | 1.2.2 | Portion BCP 2 | 0 days | 10/6/2013 | 10/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 8 | 1.2.3 | Portion BCP 3 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 9 | 1.2.4 | Portion BCP 4 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 10 | 1.2.5 | Portion BCP 5 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 11 | 1.2.6 | Portion BCP 6 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 12 | 1.2.7 | Portion BCP 7 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 13 | 1.2.8 | Portion CR 2 | 0 days | 7/12/2013 | 7/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 14 | 1.2.9 | Portion CR 40 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 15 | 1.2.10 | Portion CR 41 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 16 | 1.2.11 | Portion CR 42 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 17 | 1.2.12 | Portion CR 44 | 0 days | 5/2/2014 | 5/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 18 | 1.2.13 | Area LMH 0 | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 19 | 1.2.14 | Area LMH 1 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 20 | 1.2.15 | Area LMH 2 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 21 | 1.2.16 | Area LMH 3 | 0 days | 7/3/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 22 | 1.2.17 | Area LMH 4 | 0 days | 8/9/2013 | 8/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 23 | 1.2.18 | Area LMH 5 | 0 days | 8/10/2013 | 8/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 24 | 1.2.19 | Area RS 1 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 25 | 1.2.20 | Area RS 2 (Omitted) | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 26 | 1.2.21 | Area RS 3 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 27 | 1.2.22 | Area RS 4 | 0 days | 11/5/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 28 | 1.3 | Section Completion Date | 803 days | 8/8/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | |
| 29 | 1.3.1 | KD-1 Section I of the Works - G.I. field works | 0 days | 4/2/2014 | 4/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 30 | 1.3.2 | KD-2 Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I | 0 days | 6/3/2014 | 6/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 31 | 1.3.3 | KD-3 Section III of the Works - Site formation works for portion RS1, RS2 & RS3 | 0 days | 8/8/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 32 | 1.3.4 | KD-4 Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4 | 0 days | 5/1/2014 | 5/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 33 | 1.3.5 | KD-5 Section V of the Works - All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV | 0 days | 5/1/2014 | 5/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 34 | 1.3.6 | KD-7 Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD | 0 days | 15/5/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 35 | 1.3.7 | KD-8 Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA | 0 days | 12/10/2014 | 12/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 36 | 1.3.8 | KD-8 Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 37 | 1.3.9 | KD-10 Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC | 0 days | 4/6/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 38 | 1.3.10 | KD-11 Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 39 | 1.3.11 | KD-12 Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH | 0 days | 1/12/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 40 | 1.3.12 | KD-13 Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 41 | 1.3.13 | KD-14 Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 42 | 1.3.14 | KD-15 Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works | 0 days | 11/4/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 43 | 1.3.15 | KD-16 Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works | 0 days | 10/4/2016 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | |
| 44 | 1.4 | Stage Completion Date | 49 days | 8/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 45 | 1.4.1 | KD-17 Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge J and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road | 0 days | 7/10/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 46 | 1.4.2 | KD-18 Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot | 0 days | 8/8/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 47 | 2 | Preliminaries and Statuary / Contractual Submissions | 350 days | 11/4/2013 | 9/6/2014 | 79% | | | | |
| 48 | 2.1 | Site Establishment | 330 days | 11/4/2013 | 15/5/2014 | 67% | | | | |
| 49 | 2.1.1 | Take over of the Engineer Accommodation | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 50 | 2.1.3 | Initial Survey | 330 days | 12/4/2013 | 15/5/2014 | 56% | | | | |
| 51 | 2.1.5 | Setup and Management of TMLG | 50 days | 12/4/2013 | 10/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 52 | 2.1.6 | Setup and Management of ULG | 50 days | 12/4/2013 | 10/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 53 | 2.2 | Applications to Government Department | 73 days | 12/4/2013 | 9/7/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 54 | 2.2.1 | Application of excavation permit | 73 days | 12/4/2013 | 9/7/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 55 | 2.2.2 | Application of Waste water discharge license | 37 days | 12/4/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 56 | 2.2.3 | Application of chemical waste producer permit | 37 days | 12/4/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 57 | 2.2.4 | Application of trip ticket system | 37 days | 12/4/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 58 | 2.3 | Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for temp. LMH Rd | 109 days | 12/4/2013 | 20/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 59 | 2.3.1 | Submission / approval of traffic consultant | 5 days | 12/4/2013 | 17/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 60 | 2.3.2 | Preparation of TTA scheme | 38 days | 18/4/2013 | 1/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 61 | 2.3.3 | Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO | 54 days | 3/6/2013 | 6/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 62 | 2.3.4 | Obtain roadwork advice from RMO | 12 days | 7/8/2013 | 20/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 63 | 2.4 | Liaison with Utility Undertakers | 200 days | 12/4/2013 | 6/12/2013 | 94% | | | | |
| 64 | 2.4.1 | Obtain most update utility drawings from various utility undertakers | 24 days | 12/4/2013 | 10/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 65 | 2.4.2 | Liaise with various utility undertakers | 200 days | 12/4/2013 | 6/12/2013 | 93% | | | | |
| 66 | 2.5 | Environmental Baseline & Impact Monitoring | 110 days | 11/4/2013 | 21/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 67 | 2.5.1 | Obtain Environmental Permit (EP) -- EP-404/2011 | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 68 | 2.5.2 | Appointment of ET | 0 days | 11/4/2013 | 11/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 4th Quarter | | 1st Quarter | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb |
| 69 | 2.5.3 | Approval of ET from EPD | 5 days | 13/4/2013 | 18/4/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 70 | 2.5.4 | Preparation of method statement for baseline monitoring by ET | 16 days | 19/4/2013 | 8/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 71 | 2.5.5 | Submission of relevant management plans & reports by Others | 29 days | 12/4/2013 | 16/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 72 | 2.5.6 | Certify the method statement, management plans & reports by ET | 13 days | 17/5/2013 | 31/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 73 | 2.5.7 | Verify the EM&A manual, management plans & reports by IEC | 17 days | 22/5/2013 | 10/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 74 | 2.5.8 | Management plans & reports submitted to EPD three month before commencement of Construction works | 81 days | 17/5/2013 | 21/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 75 | 2.5.9 | Carry out the baseline monitoring and preparation of report | 28 days | 11/6/2013 | 15/7/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 76 | 2.5.10 | Baseline monitoring report submitted to EPD one month before commencement of Construction works | 31 days | 16/7/2013 | 20/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 77 | 2.6 | General Site Clearance | 350 days | 12/4/2013 | 9/6/2014 | 53% | | | | |
| 78 | 3 | Stage of the Works | 149 days | 11/4/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 79 | 3.1 | Stage I of the Works - Temporary vehicular bridge B and temporary Lin Ma Hang Road | 148 days | 12/4/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 80 | 3.1.1 | Submissions | 57 days | 12/4/2013 | 19/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 81 | 3.1.2 | Approval of Submissions | 58 days | 14/6/2013 | 21/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 82 | 3.1.3 | Construction of temporary vehicular bridge "B" | 38 days | 22/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 83 | 3.1.3.1 | Preparation of UBs | 8 days | 22/8/2013 | 30/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 84 | 3.1.3.2 | Construct concrete footings | 20 days | 24/8/2013 | 16/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 85 | 3.1.3.3 | construct main beam for bridge | 13 days | 17/9/2013 | 3/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 86 | 3.1.3.4 | backfill with general fill adjacent to pile caps to form access roads | 3 days | 4/10/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 87 | 3.1.4 | Construction of temporary Lin Ma Hang Road | 38 days | 22/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 88 | 3.1.4.1 | Section 1 : chainage 100 - 730 | 38 days | 22/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 89 | 3.1.4.2 | Section 2 : Chuk Yuen Tsuen (South) Sewage Pumping Station to Existing Lin Ma Hang Road Bridge | 38 days | 22/8/2013 | 7/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 90 | 3.2 | Stage II of the Works - Temporary ArchSD Depot (LMH2) | 65 days | 11/4/2013 | 27/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 91 | 3.2.1 | Liaison with ArchSD | 41 days | 11/4/2013 | 29/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 92 | 3.2.2 | Construction of Temporary ArchSD Depot | 24 days | 30/5/2013 | 27/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 93 | 3.2.3 | Handover of Temporary ArchSD Depot | 0 days | 27/6/2013 | 27/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 94 | 4 | Section of the Works | 902 days | 12/4/2013 | 10/4/2016 | 14% | | | | |
| 95 | 4.1 | Section I of the Works - Ground Investigation field works (Drg. 7101A-7111A) | 206 days | 30/5/2013 | 4/2/2014 | 63% | | | | |
| 96 | 4.1.1 | Submit method statement and specialist | 39 days | 30/5/2013 | 16/7/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 97 | 4.1.2 | Approve method statement and specialist from ER | 39 days | 17/7/2013 | 30/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 98 | 4.1.3 | 56nrs. Inspection pits (IP) & 56nrs. Boreholes (BO) | 128 days | 22/8/2013 | 22/1/2014 | 80% | | | | |
| 99 | 4.1.4 | G.I works including installation of Settlement Plate (SP84 nrs.), Extensometer (EX16 nrs.), Ground Settlement Marker (GSM18nrs.) | 136 days | 22/8/2013 | 4/2/2014 | 26% | | | | |
| 100 | 4.2 | Section II of the Works - All laboratory tests for Section I | 154 days | 31/8/2013 | 6/3/2014 | 33% | | | | |
| 101 | 4.2.1 | Propose laboratory | 36 days | 31/8/2013 | 14/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 102 | 4.2.2 | Approve laboratory from ER | 36 days | 15/10/2013 | 25/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 103 | 4.2.3 | Laboratory preparation and Carry out laboratory tests | 75 days | 26/11/2013 | 26/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 104 | 4.2.4 | Preparation of lab report | 72 days | 7/12/2013 | 6/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 105 | 4.3 | Section III of the Works - Site formation works for Portions RS1, RS2 & RS3 (seek for certificate of completion in letter ref. SRJV/W47/SO/J5/1308/00416 dated 23/8/2013) | 74 days | 12/5/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 106 | 4.3.1 | General Site Clearance for RS1,RS2, and RS3 | 12 days | 13/5/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 107 | 4.3.2 | Submission & approval of method statement | 24 days | 13/5/2013 | 8/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 108 | 4.3.3 | RS1 - Site formation (1500m3) for re-site and dwarf wall construction (length approx. 84m) | 63 days | 25/5/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 109 | 4.3.4 | RS2 - Omitted under VO No.1 | 0 days | 12/5/2013 | 12/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 110 | 4.3.5 | RS3 - Site formation for re-site and dwarf wall construction (approx. 840m3, wall length app. 135m) | 62 days | 27/5/2013 | 8/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 111 | 4.4 | Section IV of the Works - Village house within portion RS4 - 8.25m(L) x 7.88m(W) x 10.3m (H) | 223 days | 12/4/2013 | 4/1/2014 | 51% | | | | |
| 112 | 4.4.1 | Site Instruction from the Engineer | 25 days | 12/4/2013 | 11/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 113 | 4.4.2 | Submissions / Approval of material | 37 days | 13/5/2013 | 25/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 114 | 4.4.3 | Foundation (House 1 to 4) | 50 days | 1/6/2013 | 31/7/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 115 | 4.4.4 | G/F - Ground beam, slab, wall (House 1 to 4) | 43 days | 20/6/2013 | 9/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 116 | 4.4.5 | 1/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4) | 41 days | 31/7/2013 | 16/9/2013 | 50% | | | | |
| 117 | 4.4.6 | 2/F - Beam, wall, slab (House 1 to 4) | 43 days | 31/8/2013 | 22/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 118 | 4.4.7 | R/F - Beam, slab (House 1 to 4) | 20 days | 7/10/2013 | 29/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 119 | 4.4.8 | SH and Parapet (House 1 to 4) | 21 days | 16/10/2013 | 8/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 120 | 4.4.9 | Building Services (House 1 to 4) | 62 days | 23/10/2013 | 4/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 121 | 4.5 | Section V of the Works-All works within portion RS4 exclude Section IV | 223 days | 12/4/2013 | 4/1/2014 | 14% | | | | |
| 122 | 4.5.1 | Submissions and method statement | 31 days | 12/4/2013 | 18/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 123 | 4.5.2 | Approvals from ER | 25 days | 26/4/2013 | 25/5/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 124 | 4.5.3 | Construction of footbridge and staircase with mini-piles 8 nos. x Ø273 and staircase (Drg. 2201A to 2207B, 6001B) | 195 days | 16/5/2013 | 4/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 125 | 4.5.3.1 | Mini-piles | 50 days | 16/5/2013 | 15/7/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 126 | 4.5.3.2 | Pile Caps | 44 days | 19/6/2013 | 9/8/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 127 | 4.5.3.3 | Abutments | 38 days | 13/7/2013 | 26/8/2013 | 0% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 4th Quarter | | 1st Quarter | |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb |
| 128 | 4.5.3.4 | Wing walls | 39 days | 30/7/2013 | 12/9/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 129 | 4.5.3.5 | Mass concrete | 34 days | 16/8/2013 | 25/9/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 130 | 4.5.3.6 | Remove sheetpiles from abutments | 8 days | 26/9/2013 | 5/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 131 | 4.5.3.7 | Beams | 39 days | 7/10/2013 | 20/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 132 | 4.5.3.8 | Deck | 29 days | 21/11/2013 | 24/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 133 | 4.5.3.9 | Compact fill behind abutments | 12 days | 7/10/2013 | 19/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 134 | 4.5.3.10 | New footpath | 18 days | 21/10/2013 | 9/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 135 | 4.5.3.11 | New staircase | 31 days | 11/11/2013 | 16/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 136 | 4.5.3.12 | Miscellaneous (pedestrian parapet, granite tile etc.) | 15 days | 17/12/2013 | 4/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 137 | 4.6 | Section VII of the Works - All works within Area CRD | 205 days | 9/9/2013 | 15/5/2014 | 8% | | | | |
| 138 | 4.6.1 | Submission of pipe jacking | 24 days | 9/9/2013 | 8/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 139 | 4.6.2 | Approval of submissions of pipe jacking | 26 days | 23/9/2013 | 23/10/2013 | 50% | | | | |
| 140 | 4.6.3 | Remaining works at other portions within CRD | 98 days | 16/1/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 141 | 4.6.3.1 | Chain link fence, Modified CEDD hoarding Type III & Temporary Boundary Fence | 98 days | 16/1/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 142 | 4.6.3.1.1 | Temporary Boundary Fence (180m) | 98 days | 16/1/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 143 | 4.6.3.1.1.1 | discuss & agree the arrangement with HKPF | 21 days | 16/1/2014 | 12/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 144 | 4.6.3.1.1.2 | approval of submission XPM Mesh | 21 days | 13/2/2014 | 8/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 145 | 4.6.3.1.1.3 | place material order for XPM mesh | 7 days | 10/3/2014 | 17/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 146 | 4.6.3.1.1.4 | arrival of XPM mesh | 21 days | 18/3/2014 | 11/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 147 | 4.6.3.1.1.5 | footings (after filling of B5, B9) | 16 days | 12/4/2014 | 30/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 148 | 4.6.3.1.1.6 | fabricate temporary boundary fence & post | 37 days | 18/3/2014 | 30/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 149 | 4.6.3.1.1.7 | fix temporary boundary fence | 20 days | 22/4/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 150 | 4.6.3.1.2 | chain link fence (Drg. 1032B) & modified CEDD hoarding Type III (Drg. 1032B) (after filling of Areas B5,B9) | 51 days | 15/3/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 151 | 4.6.3.1.2.1 | modified CEDD hoarding Type III (after RW2, 2137-2090) | 20 days | 15/3/2014 | 8/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 152 | 4.6.3.1.2.2 | chain link fence (after filling B5,B9) | 16 days | 26/4/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 153 | 4.6.4 | 4 nos. of Ø1650 pipe jacking LV006 works including jacking / receiving pit at BCP3 (approx. 60m in BQ, 25m in Drg. 8401A) | 152 days | 24/10/2013 | 25/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 154 | 4.6.4.1 | utility detection of the area | 2 days | 24/10/2013 | 25/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 155 | 4.6.4.2 | inspection pits for jacking pit and receiving pit | 4 days | 26/10/2013 | 30/10/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 156 | 4.6.4.3 | temporary work & excavation for jacking pit | 18 days | 31/10/2013 | 20/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 157 | 4.6.4.4 | temporary work & excavation for receiving pit | 18 days | 21/11/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 158 | 4.6.4.5 | For jacking the 1st pipe | 27 days | 21/11/2013 | 21/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 159 | 4.6.4.6 | For jacking the 2nd pipe | 26 days | 23/12/2013 | 23/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 160 | 4.6.4.7 | For jacking the 3rd pipe | 26 days | 24/1/2014 | 26/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 161 | 4.6.4.8 | For jacking the 4th pipe | 26 days | 27/2/2014 | 28/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 162 | 4.6.4.9 | Lay HDPE pipes | 8 days | 29/3/2014 | 8/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 163 | 4.6.4.10 | Grout HDPE pipes | 8 days | 9/4/2014 | 17/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 164 | 4.6.4.11 | Remove temporary works and backfilling | 7 days | 18/4/2014 | 25/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 165 | 4.6.5 | 132kV Overhead Terminal Pole Relocation | 75 days | 15/2/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 166 | 4.6.5.1 | fill area for terminal pole installation by CLP 132kV | 17 days | 15/2/2014 | 6/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 167 | 4.6.5.2 | install terminal pole inside & outside site boundary by CLP 132kV | 17 days | 7/3/2014 | 26/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 168 | 4.6.5.3 | ducts laying under DSD Contract by CLP 132kV | 32 days | 19/3/2014 | 25/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 169 | 4.6.5.4 | remove existng cable by CLP 132kV | 12 days | 26/4/2014 | 10/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 170 | 4.6.5.5 | filling for relevant areas | 7 days | 8/5/2014 | 15/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 171 | 4.7 | Section VIII of the Works - All works within Area BCPA | 403 days | 11/6/2013 | 11/10/2014 | 22% | | | | |
| 172 | 4.7.1 | Submission for Site Formation Works & import fill | 60 days | 11/6/2013 | 21/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 173 | 4.7.2 | Approval of submission for Site Formation Works | 41 days | 22/8/2013 | 10/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 174 | 4.7.3 | Approval for sources of import fill | 58 days | 28/9/2013 | 5/12/2013 | 78% | | | | |
| 175 | 4.7.4 | Site formation of land (import fill 121433m3) | 217 days | 11/10/2013 | 30/6/2014 | 10% | | | | |
| 176 | 4.7.4.1 | site formation (A1-A9) | 69 days | 11/10/2013 | 31/12/2013 | 32% | | | | |
| 177 | 4.7.4.2 | site formation (A10-13, A15-20, A23, A24-A25) | 73 days | 2/1/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 178 | 4.7.4.3 | site formation (A14, A22, A26) | 75 days | 1/4/2014 | 30/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 179 | 4.7.5 | Slope drainage works (Drg. 7156B-7159B) | 233 days | 2/1/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 180 | 4.7.5.1 | submission of design of sedimentation tank/pond | 30 days | 2/1/2014 | 8/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 181 | 4.7.5.2 | approval of design of sedimentation tank/pond | 30 days | 10/2/2014 | 15/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 182 | 4.7.5.3 | discharge to existing Box Culvert No. 4 & sedimentation tank | 14 days | 17/3/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 183 | 4.7.5.4 | DN1050 from CP to sedimentation tank | 60 days | 2/4/2014 | 13/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 184 | 4.7.5.5 | shortcreted TC (from A3,A2,A1,A5) | 25 days | 31/5/2014 | 30/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 185 | 4.7.5.6 | shortcreted TC (from A10-13) | 25 days | 2/7/2014 | 30/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 186 | 4.7.5.7 | shortcreted TC (from A10,A15,A19) | 21 days | 31/7/2014 | 23/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 187 | 4.7.5.8 | shortcreted TC (from A20-24A26,A14) | 39 days | 25/8/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 188 | 4.7.6 | Chain link fence (1120m) | 160 days | 1/4/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 189 | 4.7.6.1 | chain link fence (A1-5,A10,A15,A19) | 84 days | 1/4/2014 | 11/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 190 | 4.7.6.2 | chain link fence (A4,A9,A14,A26,A24) | 49 days | 12/7/2014 | 6/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 191 | 4.7.6.3 | chain link fence (A21-24) | 27 days | 8/9/2014 | 11/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 192 | 4.8 | Section IX of the Works - All works within Area BCPB | 403 days | 6/12/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 9% | | | | |
| 193 | 4.8.1 | Submission for demolition of existing building structures | 30 days | 20/12/2013 | 25/1/2014 | 100% | | | | |
| 194 | 4.8.2 | Approval of submission for demolish existing building structures | 32 days | 27/1/2014 | 7/3/2014 | 100% | | | | |
| 195 | 4.8.3 | Demolition of existing building structures UPON instruction (Drg. 6152A, 6153A) | 97 days | 8/3/2014 | 3/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Gantt Chart | | | |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | 4th Quarter Nov | Dec | Jan | 1st Quarter Feb |
| 196 | 4.8.4 | Site formation works (import fill 370523m3) | 403 days | 6/12/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 197 | 4.8.4.1 | site formation works (B20) | 22 days | 6/12/2013 | 2/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 198 | 4.8.4.2 | site formation works (B1,3,6,9,21,22) | 73 days | 3/1/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 199 | 4.8.4.3 | site formation works (B2,5) | 75 days | 2/4/2014 | 2/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 200 | 4.8.4.4 | site formation works (B7,11,12) | 77 days | 3/7/2014 | 3/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 201 | 4.8.4.5 | site formation works (4,8,10,13,14,16,17) | 76 days | 4/10/2014 | 2/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 202 | 4.8.4.6 | site formation works (B15,18,19) | 80 days | 3/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 203 | 4.8.5 | Temp. boundary fence, chain link fence (Drg.1002C, 1032B, 1033B) | 263 days | 27/5/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 204 | 4.8.5.1 | chain link fence (780m) | 80 days | 3/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 205 | 4.8.5.2 | fabricate temporary boundary fence & post | 30 days | 27/5/2014 | 2/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 206 | 4.8.5.3 | fix temporary boundary fence (105m) | 30 days | 3/7/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 207 | 4.9 | Section X of the Works - All works within Area BCPC | 221 days | 9/9/2013 | 4/6/2014 | 7% | | | | |
| 208 | 4.9.1 | Submission for retaining wall no. 2 | 10 days | 9/9/2013 | 19/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 209 | 4.9.2 | Approval of Submission for retaining wall no. 2 | 20 days | 21/9/2013 | 15/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 210 | 4.9.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW2-CH840-1025 (length approx. 185m) | 124 days | 16/10/2013 | 14/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 211 | 4.9.3.1 | Phase 1A - Bay 2137-2110 (28 bays) | 124 days | 16/10/2013 | 14/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 212 | 4.9.3.1.1 | excavation / sheetpile | 30 days | 16/10/2013 | 19/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 213 | 4.9.3.1.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 24 days | 25/10/2013 | 21/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 214 | 4.9.3.1.3 | blinding layer | 22 days | 30/10/2013 | 23/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 215 | 4.9.3.1.4 | bases | 70 days | 4/11/2013 | 25/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 216 | 4.9.3.1.5 | walls | 98 days | 15/11/2013 | 14/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 217 | 4.9.4 | Site Formation works (import fill 24936m3) | 76 days | 2/1/2014 | 3/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 218 | 4.9.4.1 | site formation works (C1-C8) | 76 days | 2/1/2014 | 3/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 219 | 4.9.5 | Drainage Works & Irrigation System (Drg.1305C, 1975B) | 50 days | 4/4/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 220 | 4.9.5.1 | drainage for CP26 (SMH9962-CP26) | 16 days | 4/4/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 221 | 4.9.5.2 | drainage for CP24 (SMH9924 to CP24) | 14 days | 8/4/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 222 | 4.9.5.3 | drainage for CP23 (SMH9923 to CP23) | 10 days | 24/4/2014 | 6/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 223 | 4.9.5.4 | irrigation system in Area BCPC | 48 days | 8/4/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 224 | 4.10 | Section XI of the Works - All works within Area BCPD | 492 days | 22/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 3% | | | | |
| 225 | 4.10.1 | Submissions | 20 days | 22/8/2013 | 13/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 226 | 4.10.2 | Approval of Submissions | 29 days | 14/9/2013 | 19/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 227 | 4.10.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW2 - CH0 to 840 (length 840m) | 232 days | 21/10/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 228 | 4.10.3.1 | Phase 1 - Bay 2001-2036 (36 bays) | 232 days | 21/10/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 229 | 4.10.3.1.1 | excavation / sheetpile | 36 days | 21/10/2013 | 30/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 230 | 4.10.3.1.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 30 days | 30/10/2013 | 3/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 231 | 4.10.3.1.3 | blinding layer | 28 days | 4/11/2013 | 5/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 232 | 4.10.3.1.4 | Bay 2001 to Bay 2036 | 216 days | 8/11/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 233 | 4.10.3.2 | Phase 2 - Bay 2037-2072 (36 bays) | 232 days | 21/10/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 234 | 4.10.3.2.1 | excavation / sheetpile | 36 days | 21/10/2013 | 30/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 235 | 4.10.3.2.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 30 days | 30/10/2013 | 3/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 236 | 4.10.3.2.3 | blinding layer | 28 days | 4/11/2013 | 5/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 237 | 4.10.3.2.4 | Bay 2037 to Bay 2072 | 216 days | 8/11/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 238 | 4.10.3.3 | Phase 3 - Bay 2073-2109 (37 bays) | 232 days | 21/10/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 239 | 4.10.3.3.1 | excavation / sheetpile | 37 days | 21/10/2013 | 2/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 240 | 4.10.3.3.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 30 days | 30/10/2013 | 3/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 241 | 4.10.3.3.3 | blinding layer | 28 days | 4/11/2013 | 5/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 242 | 4.10.3.3.4 | Bay 2109 to Bay 2109 | 216 days | 8/11/2013 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 243 | 4.10.4 | Boundary fence (Drg.1002C, 1003A) | 221 days | 12/4/2014 | 3/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 244 | 4.10.4.1 | fabricate boundary fence including Section XII | 89 days | 12/4/2014 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 245 | 4.10.4.2 | fix boundary fence (after RW2) | 130 days | 29/7/2014 | 31/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 246 | 4.10.4.3 | fix boundary fence (after Bridge J & subway) | 56 days | 12/7/2014 | 16/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 247 | 4.10.4.4 | fix boundary fence (after RW1 & 1A) | 90 days | 17/9/2014 | 3/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 248 | 4.10.5 | Modified CEDD hoarding Type III (Drg. 1032B) | 169 days | 17/9/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 249 | 4.10.5.1 | hoarding (after RW2) | 81 days | 2/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 250 | 4.10.5.2 | hoarding (after Bridge J & subway) | 45 days | 17/9/2014 | 10/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 251 | 4.10.5.3 | hoarding (after RW1 & 1A) | 81 days | 6/11/2014 | 10/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 252 | 4.10.6 | Site Formation works (import fill 104958m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7155B-7159B) | 348 days | 7/1/2014 | 5/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 253 | 4.10.6.1 | D1-D2 | 69 days | 7/1/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 254 | 4.10.6.2 | D3, D10,D11, D17, D12- D14 | 80 days | 27/5/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 255 | 4.10.6.3 | D4, D15, D16 | 77 days | 30/8/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 256 | 4.10.6.4 | D5-D9 | 76 days | 2/12/2014 | 5/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 257 | 4.10.7 | Sewerage, Drainage & Water Works (Drg. 1323B,1305C,1309A) | 299 days | 21/10/2013 | 17/10/2014 | 4% | | | | |
| 258 | 4.10.7.1 | Sequence 1a - Sewer for FMH511 to Box Culvert No. 3 (DN300) | 69 days | 21/10/2013 | 10/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 259 | 4.10.7.2 | Sequence 1b - Sewer for FMH515 to temp cap after FMH520 (DN300) | 19 days | 11/1/2014 | 5/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 260 | 4.10.7.3 | Sequence 1c -Sewer for temp. cap to connect from BCP (DN300) | 21 days | 6/2/2014 | 1/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 261 | 4.10.7.4 | Sequence 1d - Rising main CHC799.644-650m (2xDN100D1) | 30 days | 3/3/2014 | 7/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 262 | 4.10.7.5 | Sequence 1e - Pipe laying for SMH9930, 9929 to 9922 (DN300-525) | 76 days | 7/5/2014 | 5/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 263 | 4.10.7.6 | Sequence 1aa -Drainage for SMH9937 to 9961 (DN300,450,900) | 70 days | 11/1/2014 | 7/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Timeline | | | |
|-----|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | 4th Quarter Nov | Dec | Jan | 1st Quarter Feb |
| 264 | 4.10.7.7 | Sequence 1-1 Pipe laying for CP25 to SMH9702, 9702A, 9651 to Pump Room | 104 days | 21/10/2013 | 24/2/2014 | 26% | [Gantt bar: 21/10/2013 to 24/2/2014, 26% complete] | | | |
| 265 | 4.10.7.8 | Sequence 1-2 Rising main CHA 0-157.882 (DN400) | 112 days | 15/11/2013 | 31/3/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 15/11/2013 to 31/3/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 266 | 4.10.7.9 | Sequence 2-1a Watermain CHL229-283(DN250) | 21 days | 8/4/2014 | 2/5/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 8/4/2014 to 2/5/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 267 | 4.10.7.10 | Sequence 2-1b Watermain CHL150-229(DN250) | 30 days | 3/5/2014 | 7/6/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 3/5/2014 to 7/6/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 268 | 4.10.7.11 | Sequence 2-2 Pipe laying for SMH9937 to 9930 (DN525,750,900) | 49 days | 9/6/2014 | 5/8/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 9/6/2014 to 5/8/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 269 | 4.10.7.12 | Sequence 2-3 Drainage for SMH9941, 9952 to 9942 (DN300, 525) | 24 days | 6/8/2014 | 2/9/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 6/8/2014 to 2/9/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 270 | 4.10.7.13 | Sequence 2-3 Pipe laying for SMH9931 to 9942 (DN450) | 16 days | 3/9/2014 | 22/9/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 3/9/2014 to 22/9/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 271 | 4.10.7.14 | Sequence 2-4 Watermain CHL283-335.749(DN250) | 20 days | 23/9/2014 | 17/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 23/9/2014 to 17/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 272 | 4.10.8 | Irrigation system (sequence 3) adjacent to underpass & depressed road | 30 days | 28/8/2014 | 4/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 28/8/2014 to 4/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 273 | 4.10.9 | Irrigation system (sequence 4) next to BCPC | 37 days | 7/5/2014 | 19/6/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 7/5/2014 to 19/6/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 274 | 4.10.10 | Utilities works (Drg. 1405Auu) | 299 days | 18/12/2013 | 15/12/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 18/12/2013 to 15/12/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 275 | 4.10.10.1 | (1-2b2) Sequence 1 - allow ducts for 11kV & LV across the underpass | 10 days | 18/12/2013 | 30/12/2013 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 18/12/2013 to 30/12/2013, 0% complete] | | | |
| 276 | 4.10.10.2 | Sequence 5a - 132kV | 11 days | 6/10/2014 | 17/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 6/10/2014 to 17/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 277 | 4.10.10.3 | Sequence 5b - 11kV | 20 days | 18/10/2014 | 10/11/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 18/10/2014 to 10/11/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 278 | 4.10.10.4 | Sequence 5c - LV | 20 days | 11/11/2014 | 3/12/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 11/11/2014 to 3/12/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 279 | 4.10.10.5 | Sequence 5d - PCCW | 10 days | 4/12/2014 | 15/12/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 4/12/2014 to 15/12/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 280 | 4.10.11 | Road works and Road lighting works (Drg. 1205A,1505C,1605B) | 94 days | 16/12/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 16/12/2014 to 11/4/2015, 0% complete] | | | |
| 281 | 4.10.12 | Construction of depressed road & underpass-9.3m wide x168m long | 198 days | 31/12/2013 | 27/8/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 31/12/2013 to 27/8/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 282 | 4.10.12.1 | Bay 16015-16012 | 42 days | 31/12/2013 | 21/2/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 31/12/2013 to 21/2/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 283 | 4.10.12.2 | Bay 16011-16008 | 42 days | 22/2/2014 | 12/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 22/2/2014 to 12/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 284 | 4.10.12.3 | Bay 16007-16004 | 42 days | 14/4/2014 | 3/6/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 14/4/2014 to 3/6/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 285 | 4.10.12.4 | Bay 16003-16001 | 42 days | 4/6/2014 | 23/7/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 4/6/2014 to 23/7/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 286 | 4.10.12.5 | miscellaneous works | 72 days | 4/6/2014 | 27/8/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 4/6/2014 to 27/8/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 287 | 4.11 | Section XII of the Works - All works within Area LMH | 386 days | 22/8/2013 | 1/12/2014 | 13% | [Gantt bar: 22/8/2013 to 1/12/2014, 13% complete] | | | |
| 288 | 4.11.1 | Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase | 58 days | 22/8/2013 | 30/10/2013 | 100% | [Gantt bar: 22/8/2013 to 30/10/2013, 100% complete] | | | |
| 289 | 4.11.2 | Approval of Submissions for method statement of subway & staircase | 56 days | 30/8/2013 | 5/11/2013 | 50% | [Gantt bar: 30/8/2013 to 5/11/2013, 50% complete] | | | |
| 290 | 4.11.3 | Construction of retaining wall RW1 - CH0 to 561.053m | 176 days | 26/9/2013 | 26/4/2014 | 33% | [Gantt bar: 26/9/2013 to 26/4/2014, 33% complete] | | | |
| 291 | 4.11.3.1 | Bay 1075 to Bay 1068 (8 bays) -H1 | 65 days | 26/9/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 69% | [Gantt bar: 26/9/2013 to 11/12/2013, 69% complete] | | | |
| 292 | 4.11.3.2 | Bay 1067 to Bay 1060 (8 bays) -H2 | 66 days | 8/10/2013 | 23/12/2013 | 60% | [Gantt bar: 8/10/2013 to 23/12/2013, 60% complete] | | | |
| 293 | 4.11.3.3 | Bay 1059 to Bay 1052 (8 bays) - H3 | 75 days | 15/11/2013 | 15/2/2014 | 54% | [Gantt bar: 15/11/2013 to 15/2/2014, 54% complete] | | | |
| 294 | 4.11.3.4 | Bay 1051 to Bay 1044 (8 bays) -H4 | 63 days | 29/11/2013 | 15/2/2014 | 54% | [Gantt bar: 29/11/2013 to 15/2/2014, 54% complete] | | | |
| 295 | 4.11.3.5 | Bay 1043 to Bay 1036 (8 bays) - H5 | 63 days | 13/12/2013 | 1/3/2014 | 19% | [Gantt bar: 13/12/2013 to 1/3/2014, 19% complete] | | | |
| 296 | 4.11.3.6 | Bay 1035 to Bay 1028 (8 bays) -H5,H6 | 67 days | 17/1/2014 | 9/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 17/1/2014 to 9/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 297 | 4.11.3.7 | Bay 1027 to Bay 1020 (8 bays) -H6 | 63 days | 16/12/2013 | 4/3/2014 | 9% | [Gantt bar: 16/12/2013 to 4/3/2014, 9% complete] | | | |
| 298 | 4.11.3.8 | Bay 1019 to Bay 1012 (8 bays) -H7 | 85 days | 28/12/2013 | 11/4/2014 | 46% | [Gantt bar: 28/12/2013 to 11/4/2014, 46% complete] | | | |
| 299 | 4.11.3.9 | Bay 1011 to Bay 1004 (8 bays) H7,H8 | 71 days | 30/12/2013 | 26/3/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 30/12/2013 to 26/3/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 300 | 4.11.3.10 | Bay 1003 to Bay 1001 (3 bays) - H8 | 26 days | 27/3/2014 | 26/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 27/3/2014 to 26/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 301 | 4.11.4 | Construction of retaining wall RW1A-CH561.053 to 612.457m (length approx.. 51.4m) | 304 days | 11/9/2013 | 13/9/2014 | 33% | [Gantt bar: 11/9/2013 to 13/9/2014, 33% complete] | | | |
| 302 | 4.11.4.1 | Bay 1076 to Bay 1078 (base & wall) | 40 days | 11/9/2013 | 29/10/2013 | 74% | [Gantt bar: 11/9/2013 to 29/10/2013, 74% complete] | | | |
| 303 | 4.11.4.2 | Bay 1079 to Bay 1082 (after divert existing Rd i.e. after Staircase & Lift Shaft) | 51 days | 16/7/2014 | 13/9/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 16/7/2014 to 13/9/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 304 | 4.11.5 | Filling & Slope drainage behind RW1A (involve TTA) | 65 days | 15/9/2014 | 1/12/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 15/9/2014 to 1/12/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 305 | 4.11.6 | Site formation works (import fill 15300m3) including slope drainage works (Drg. 7154B, 7159B) | 238 days | 24/12/2013 | 10/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 24/12/2013 to 10/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 306 | 4.11.6.1 | site formation (H1-H8) & slope drainage works | 128 days | 24/12/2013 | 29/5/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 24/12/2013 to 29/5/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 307 | 4.11.6.1.1 | fill H1 | 30 days | 24/4/2014 | 29/5/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 24/4/2014 to 29/5/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 308 | 4.11.6.1.2 | fill H2 | 15 days | 24/12/2013 | 11/1/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 24/12/2013 to 11/1/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 309 | 4.11.6.1.3 | fill H3 | 15 days | 17/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 17/2/2014 to 5/3/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 310 | 4.11.6.1.4 | fill H4 | 15 days | 17/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 17/2/2014 to 5/3/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 311 | 4.11.6.1.5 | fill H5 | 15 days | 10/4/2014 | 26/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 10/4/2014 to 26/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 312 | 4.11.6.1.6 | fill H6 | 15 days | 16/4/2014 | 3/5/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 16/4/2014 to 3/5/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 313 | 4.11.6.1.7 | fill H7 | 15 days | 12/4/2014 | 29/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 12/4/2014 to 29/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 314 | 4.11.6.1.8 | fill H8 | 15 days | 27/3/2014 | 14/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 27/3/2014 to 14/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 315 | 4.11.6.2 | Remove existing Lin Ma Hang Road | 9 days | 29/9/2014 | 10/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 29/9/2014 to 10/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 316 | 4.11.6.3 | Fill H9 & B15 for slope | 16 days | 20/9/2014 | 10/10/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 20/9/2014 to 10/10/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 317 | 4.11.7 | Boundary fence & chain link fence on top of slope | 42 days | 11/10/2014 | 28/11/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 11/10/2014 to 28/11/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 318 | 4.11.8 | Drainage works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg. 1304B, 1306A, 1307A, 1309A) | 200 days | 6/11/2013 | 7/7/2014 | 3% | [Gantt bar: 6/11/2013 to 7/7/2014, 3% complete] | | | |
| 319 | 4.11.8.1 | Phase H1-SM16-9062, 9201 & 9105A-9062, 9054-9062, 9101-9105 | 200 days | 6/11/2013 | 7/7/2014 | 7% | [Gantt bar: 6/11/2013 to 7/7/2014, 7% complete] | | | |
| 320 | 4.11.8.1.1 | Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Schemes | 74 days | 6/11/2013 | 5/2/2014 | 18% | [Gantt bar: 6/11/2013 to 5/2/2014, 18% complete] | | | |
| 321 | 4.11.8.1.1.1 | Preparation of TTA scheme | 30 days | 6/11/2013 | 10/12/2013 | 43% | [Gantt bar: 6/11/2013 to 10/12/2013, 43% complete] | | | |
| 322 | 4.11.8.1.1.2 | Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO | 30 days | 11/12/2013 | 16/1/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 11/12/2013 to 16/1/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 323 | 4.11.8.1.1.3 | Obtain roadwork advice from RMO | 14 days | 17/1/2014 | 5/2/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 17/1/2014 to 5/2/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 324 | 4.11.8.1.2 | Pipe laying | 126 days | 6/2/2014 | 7/7/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 6/2/2014 to 7/7/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 325 | 4.11.8.2 | SMH6895-6808, 6804-6808 | 41 days | 10/5/2014 | 27/6/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 10/5/2014 to 27/6/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 326 | 4.11.8.3 | Phase H2 - SMH9054,53,52,51,50,49,48,47,46,45,44, 9043 | 42 days | 13/1/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 13/1/2014 to 5/3/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 327 | 4.11.8.4 | Phase H3 - SMH9043,42,41,40,39,38,37, 9036 (DN900) | 34 days | 6/3/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 6/3/2014 to 15/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 328 | 4.11.8.5 | Phase H4 - SMH9036,35,34,33,32,31,30,9029 (DN900) | 26 days | 15/3/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 15/3/2014 to 15/4/2014, 0% complete] | | | |
| 329 | 4.11.8.6 | Phase H5 - SMH9029,28,27,26,25,24,23,22,9021 (DN750,900) | 35 days | 28/4/2014 | 9/6/2014 | 0% | [Gantt bar: 28/4/2014 to 9/6/2014, 0% complete] | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 4th Quarter | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | Nov | Dec | Jan | 1st Quarter Feb |
| 330 | 4.11.8.7 | Phase H6 - SMH9021,20,19,18,17,16,15,14,9013 (DN750) | 30 days | 5/5/2014 | 9/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 331 | 4.11.8.8 | Phase H7 - SMH9013,12,11,10,09,08,07,06,9005 (DN600,750) | 28 days | 30/4/2014 | 3/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 332 | 4.11.8.9 | Phase H8 - SMH9005,04,03,9002 (DN450) | 20 days | 8/5/2014 | 30/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 333 | 4.11.8.10 | Phase H8a - SMH9002,9001 (DN300) | 7 days | 31/5/2014 | 9/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 334 | 4.11.9 | Water works at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1914B-1917B) | 15 days | 26/6/2014 | 14/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 335 | 4.11.10 | Irrigation System at Lin Ma Hang Road (Drg.1974B, 1976A, 1977A) | 30 days | 10/6/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 336 | 4.11.10.1 | from Phase H2-H8 | 25 days | 10/6/2014 | 9/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 337 | 4.11.10.2 | for Phase H1 | 7 days | 8/7/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 338 | 4.11.10.3 | after Phase H8 | 10 days | 28/6/2014 | 10/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 339 | 4.11.11 | Utility Works | 127 days | 16/4/2014 | 15/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 340 | 4.11.11.1 | CLP - LV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 83 days | 16/4/2014 | 24/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 341 | 4.11.11.1.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 16/4/2014 | 30/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 342 | 4.11.11.1.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 10/6/2014 | 30/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 343 | 4.11.11.1.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 15/7/2014 | 24/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 344 | 4.11.11.1.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 8/7/2014 | 17/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 345 | 4.11.11.2 | CLP - LV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 31 days | 4/7/2014 | 8/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 346 | 4.11.11.2.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 4/7/2014 | 18/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 347 | 4.11.11.2.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 19/7/2014 | 8/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 348 | 4.11.11.2.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 5/7/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 349 | 4.11.11.2.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 15/7/2014 | 24/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 350 | 4.11.11.3 | CLP - 11kV (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 79 days | 2/5/2014 | 4/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 351 | 4.11.11.3.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 2/5/2014 | 16/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 352 | 4.11.11.3.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 2/7/2014 | 22/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 353 | 4.11.11.3.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 25/7/2014 | 4/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 354 | 4.11.11.3.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 18/7/2014 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 355 | 4.11.11.4 | CLP - 11kV (east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 39 days | 16/7/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 356 | 4.11.11.4.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 19/7/2014 | 2/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 357 | 4.11.11.4.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 9/8/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 358 | 4.11.11.4.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 16/7/2014 | 25/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 359 | 4.11.11.4.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 25/7/2014 | 4/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 360 | 4.11.11.5 | PCCW (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 94 days | 2/5/2014 | 21/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 361 | 4.11.11.5.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 21 days | 5/6/2014 | 28/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 362 | 4.11.11.5.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 28 days | 2/5/2014 | 4/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 363 | 4.11.11.5.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 15 days | 5/8/2014 | 21/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 364 | 4.11.11.5.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 14 days | 29/7/2014 | 13/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 365 | 4.11.11.6 | HGC (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 75 days | 5/6/2014 | 1/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 366 | 4.11.11.6.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 30/6/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 367 | 4.11.11.6.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 5/6/2014 | 25/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 368 | 4.11.11.6.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 22/8/2014 | 1/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 369 | 4.11.11.6.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 20/8/2014 | 29/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 370 | 4.11.11.7 | NWT (west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road) | 68 days | 26/6/2014 | 15/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 371 | 4.11.11.7.1 | from chainage 840 to chainage 1125 | 13 days | 16/7/2014 | 30/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 372 | 4.11.11.7.2 | from chainage 630 to chainage 840 | 18 days | 26/6/2014 | 17/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 373 | 4.11.11.7.3 | from chainage 475 to chainage 630 | 9 days | 2/9/2014 | 12/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 374 | 4.11.11.7.4 | from chainage 1125 to chainage 1270 | 9 days | 4/9/2014 | 15/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 375 | 4.11.12 | Street lighting work | 24 days | 30/8/2014 | 27/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 376 | 4.11.12.1 | west side of new Lin Ma Hang Road | 13 days | 13/9/2014 | 27/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 377 | 4.11.12.2 | east side of new Lin Ma Hang Road | 24 days | 30/8/2014 | 27/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 378 | 4.11.13 | Roadwork of carriageway (new Lin Ma Hang Road for BCPA) | 61 days | 18/7/2014 | 27/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 379 | 4.11.14 | Construction of footpath (for BCPA) | 61 days | 18/7/2014 | 27/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 380 | 4.11.15 | Construction of pedestrian subway & pump room (5m x 4.3m x 31m long) | 166 days | 6/11/2013 | 26/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 381 | 4.11.15.1 | prepare formation of sheetpiling/excavation | 8 days | 6/11/2013 | 14/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 382 | 4.11.15.2 | excavation &/or sheetpiling | 28 days | 15/11/2013 | 17/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 383 | 4.11.15.3 | rubble mound | 14 days | 2/12/2013 | 17/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 384 | 4.11.15.4 | cast blinding layer | 14 days | 11/12/2013 | 27/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 385 | 4.11.15.5 | pump house | 24 days | 16/12/2013 | 14/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 386 | 4.11.15.6 | subway 8th bay | 20 days | 15/1/2014 | 10/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 387 | 4.11.15.7 | subway 7th bay | 20 days | 11/2/2014 | 5/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 388 | 4.11.15.8 | subway 6th bay | 15 days | 25/2/2014 | 13/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 389 | 4.11.15.9 | miscellaneous works | 61 days | 14/3/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 390 | 4.11.16 | Construction of staircase with lift shaft with 6 nos. of mini pile | 186 days | 14/10/2013 | 26/5/2014 | 21% | | | | |
| 391 | 4.11.16.1 | mini-piles | 47 days | 14/10/2013 | 6/12/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 392 | 4.11.16.2 | lift shaft | 33 days | 7/12/2013 | 16/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 393 | 4.11.16.3 | Bay 9 | 25 days | 17/1/2014 | 18/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 394 | 4.11.16.4 | Staircase | 54 days | 19/2/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 395 | 4.11.16.5 | miscellaneous works | 60 days | 15/3/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 396 | 4.11.17 | 1 no. DN1650 pipe jacking LV009 works (120m in BQ, 50m in Drg.) including jacking & receiving pits | 121 days | 6/11/2013 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 397 | 4.11.17.1 | utility detection of the area | 3 days | 6/11/2013 | 8/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 398 | 4.11.17.2 | inspection pits for jacking pit and receiving pit | 4 days | 9/11/2013 | 13/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 399 | 4.11.17.3 | temporary work & excavation for receiving pit | 12 days | 28/11/2013 | 11/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Gantt Chart | | | |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | 4th Quarter Nov | Dec | Jan | 1st Quarter Feb |
| 400 | 4.11.17.4 | temporary work & excavation for jacking pit | 12 days | 14/11/2013 | 27/11/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 401 | 4.11.17.5 | establishment of jacking equipment | 12 days | 12/12/2013 | 26/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 402 | 4.11.17.6 | jack pipe and excavate | 59 days | 27/12/2013 | 10/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 403 | 4.11.17.7 | Lay HDPE pipes | 6 days | 11/3/2014 | 17/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 404 | 4.11.17.8 | Grout HDPE pipes | 6 days | 18/3/2014 | 24/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 405 | 4.11.17.9 | Remove temporary works and backfilling | 7 days | 25/3/2014 | 1/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 406 | 4.11.18 | Construction of retaining wall RW9 - CH0 to 75m (length 75m) | 70 days | 2/4/2014 | 25/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 407 | 4.11.18.1 | drive sheetpile & excavation | 9 days | 2/4/2014 | 12/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 408 | 4.11.18.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 9 days | 4/4/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 409 | 4.11.18.3 | cast blinding layer | 9 days | 9/4/2014 | 18/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 410 | 4.11.18.4 | Bay 9001-9010 | 62 days | 12/4/2014 | 25/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 411 | 4.11.19 | Construction of Bridge J with 6 x Ø1500 bored piles | 177 days | 7/12/2013 | 11/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 412 | 4.11.19.1 | bored piles | 57 days | 7/12/2013 | 17/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 413 | 4.11.19.2 | pile caps | 13 days | 18/2/2014 | 4/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 414 | 4.11.19.3 | abutment walls | 21 days | 3/3/2014 | 26/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 415 | 4.11.19.4 | falsework for deck | 12 days | 25/3/2014 | 8/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 416 | 4.11.19.5 | deck | 45 days | 9/4/2014 | 31/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 417 | 4.11.19.6 | parapet | 33 days | 3/6/2014 | 11/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 418 | 4.11.20 | Construction of retaining wall RW5 - CH0 to 60m (length 60m) | 36 days | 27/3/2014 | 9/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 419 | 4.11.20.1 | drive sheetpile & excavation | 8 days | 27/3/2014 | 4/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 420 | 4.11.20.2 | grade 200 rock fill | 4 days | 7/4/2014 | 10/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 421 | 4.11.20.3 | cast blinding layer | 4 days | 11/4/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 422 | 4.11.20.4 | Bay 5001-5008 | 20 days | 16/4/2014 | 9/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 423 | 4.12 | Section XIII of the Works - Works not covered in any other Sections | 492 days | 22/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 13% | | | | |
| 424 | 4.12.1 | Submissions | 58 days | 22/8/2013 | 30/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 425 | 4.12.2 | Approval of Submissions | 57 days | 16/9/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 426 | 4.12.3 | Temporary Traffic Arrangement (TTA) Scheme for Works at existing LMH Rd | 77 days | 23/8/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 427 | 4.12.3.1 | Preparation of TTA scheme | 18 days | 23/8/2013 | 12/9/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 428 | 4.12.3.2 | Comment & approval of TTA scheme by TD & RMO | 45 days | 13/9/2013 | 6/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 429 | 4.12.3.3 | Obtain roadwork advice from RMO | 14 days | 7/11/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 430 | 4.12.4 | Northbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (west side) | 314 days | 23/11/2013 | 8/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 431 | 4.12.4.1 | Works from chainage 190 to chainage 310 | 124 days | 23/11/2013 | 23/4/2014 | 1% | | | | |
| 432 | 4.12.4.1.1 | Drainage & slope drain | 51 days | 23/11/2013 | 23/1/2014 | 2% | | | | |
| 433 | 4.12.4.1.2 | Waterwork | 24 days | 24/1/2014 | 24/2/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 434 | 4.12.4.1.3 | Irrigation System | 13 days | 25/2/2014 | 11/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 435 | 4.12.4.1.4 | Roadwork | 30 days | 12/3/2014 | 16/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 436 | 4.12.4.1.5 | Utilities works | 29 days | 12/3/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 437 | 4.12.4.1.5.1 | 11kV | 8 days | 12/3/2014 | 20/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 438 | 4.12.4.1.5.2 | LV | 8 days | 21/3/2014 | 29/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 439 | 4.12.4.1.5.3 | NWT | 8 days | 31/3/2014 | 9/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 440 | 4.12.4.1.5.4 | Highway lighting | 5 days | 10/4/2014 | 15/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 441 | 4.12.4.1.6 | Footpath | 7 days | 16/4/2014 | 23/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 442 | 4.12.4.2 | Works from chainage 380 to chainage 580 | 163 days | 23/11/2013 | 10/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 443 | 4.12.4.2.1 | Drainage | 60 days | 23/11/2013 | 6/2/2014 | 1% | | | | |
| 444 | 4.12.4.2.2 | Waterwork | 30 days | 7/2/2014 | 13/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 445 | 4.12.4.2.3 | Irrigation System | 15 days | 14/3/2014 | 31/3/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 446 | 4.12.4.2.4 | Roadwork | 35 days | 1/4/2014 | 13/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 447 | 4.12.4.2.5 | Utilities works | 46 days | 1/4/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 448 | 4.12.4.2.5.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 1/4/2014 | 16/4/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 449 | 4.12.4.2.5.2 | LV | 13 days | 17/4/2014 | 2/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 450 | 4.12.4.2.5.3 | NWT | 13 days | 3/5/2014 | 17/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 451 | 4.12.4.2.5.4 | Highway lighting | 7 days | 19/5/2014 | 26/5/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 452 | 4.12.4.2.6 | Footpath | 12 days | 27/5/2014 | 10/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 453 | 4.12.4.3 | Works from chainage 310 to chainage 380 | 66 days | 14/5/2014 | 31/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 454 | 4.12.4.3.1 | Drainage | 25 days | 14/5/2014 | 12/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 455 | 4.12.4.3.2 | Waterwork | 10 days | 13/6/2014 | 24/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 456 | 4.12.4.3.3 | Irrigation System | 7 days | 25/6/2014 | 3/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 457 | 4.12.4.3.4 | Roadwork | 15 days | 4/7/2014 | 21/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 458 | 4.12.4.3.5 | Utilities works | 19 days | 4/7/2014 | 25/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 459 | 4.12.4.3.5.1 | 11kV | 5 days | 4/7/2014 | 9/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 460 | 4.12.4.3.5.2 | LV | 5 days | 10/7/2014 | 15/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 461 | 4.12.4.3.5.3 | NWT | 5 days | 16/7/2014 | 21/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 462 | 4.12.4.3.5.4 | Highway lighting | 4 days | 22/7/2014 | 25/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 463 | 4.12.4.3.6 | Footpath | 5 days | 26/7/2014 | 31/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 464 | 4.12.4.4 | Works from chainage 580 to chainage 780 | 174 days | 14/5/2014 | 8/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 465 | 4.12.4.4.1 | Drainage | 60 days | 14/5/2014 | 24/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 466 | 4.12.4.4.2 | Waterwork | 30 days | 25/7/2014 | 28/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 467 | 4.12.4.4.3 | Irrigation System | 15 days | 29/8/2014 | 16/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 468 | 4.12.4.4.4 | Sewerage | 11 days | 17/9/2014 | 29/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 469 | 4.12.4.4.5 | Roadwork | 35 days | 30/9/2014 | 11/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 470 | 4.12.4.4.6 | Utilities works | 46 days | 30/9/2014 | 24/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 471 | 4.12.4.4.6.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 30/9/2014 | 16/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | 4th Quarter | | 1st Quarter | |
|-----|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | | | | | | | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb |
| 472 | 4.12.4.4.6.2 | LV | 13 days | 17/10/2014 | 31/10/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 473 | 4.12.4.4.6.3 | NWT | 13 days | 1/11/2014 | 15/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 474 | 4.12.4.4.6.4 | Highway lighting | 7 days | 17/11/2014 | 24/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 475 | 4.12.4.4.7 | Footpath | 12 days | 25/11/2014 | 8/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 476 | 4.12.4.5 | Works from chainage 80 to chainage 190 | 89 days | 14/5/2014 | 27/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 477 | 4.12.4.5.1 | Drainage | 30 days | 14/5/2014 | 18/6/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 478 | 4.12.4.5.2 | Waterwork | 15 days | 19/6/2014 | 7/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 479 | 4.12.4.5.3 | Irrigation System | 10 days | 8/7/2014 | 18/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 480 | 4.12.4.5.4 | Roadwork | 28 days | 19/7/2014 | 20/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 481 | 4.12.4.5.5 | Utilities works | 28 days | 19/7/2014 | 20/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 482 | 4.12.4.5.5.1 | 11kV | 8 days | 19/7/2014 | 28/7/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 483 | 4.12.4.5.5.2 | LV | 8 days | 29/7/2014 | 6/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 484 | 4.12.4.5.5.3 | NWT | 8 days | 7/8/2014 | 15/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 485 | 4.12.4.5.5.4 | Highway lighting | 4 days | 16/8/2014 | 20/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 486 | 4.12.4.5.6 | Footpath | 6 days | 21/8/2014 | 27/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 487 | 4.12.5 | Southbound of Re-aligned Lin Ma Hang Road (east side) | 123 days | 12/11/2014 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 488 | 4.12.5.1 | Works from chainage 60 to chainage 200 | 77 days | 12/11/2014 | 11/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 489 | 4.12.5.1.1 | Drainage | 18 days | 12/11/2014 | 2/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 490 | 4.12.5.1.2 | Irrigation System | 12 days | 3/12/2014 | 16/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 491 | 4.12.5.1.3 | Roadwork | 22 days | 17/12/2014 | 13/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 492 | 4.12.5.1.4 | Utilities works | 35 days | 17/12/2014 | 28/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 493 | 4.12.5.1.4.1 | 11kV | 10 days | 17/12/2014 | 29/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 494 | 4.12.5.1.4.2 | LV | 9 days | 30/12/2014 | 9/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 495 | 4.12.5.1.4.3 | HGC | 8 days | 10/1/2015 | 19/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 496 | 4.12.5.1.4.4 | Highway lighting | 8 days | 20/1/2015 | 28/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 497 | 4.12.5.1.5 | Footpath | 12 days | 29/1/2015 | 11/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 498 | 4.12.5.2 | Works from chainage 400 to chainage 600 | 72 days | 12/11/2014 | 5/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 499 | 4.12.5.2.1 | Waterwork | 4 days | 12/11/2014 | 15/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 500 | 4.12.5.2.2 | Irrigation System | 4 days | 17/11/2014 | 20/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 501 | 4.12.5.2.3 | Roadwork | 35 days | 21/11/2014 | 2/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 502 | 4.12.5.2.4 | Utilities works | 52 days | 21/11/2014 | 22/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 503 | 4.12.5.2.4.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 21/11/2014 | 5/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 504 | 4.12.5.2.4.2 | LV | 13 days | 6/12/2014 | 20/12/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 505 | 4.12.5.2.4.3 | HGC | 13 days | 22/12/2014 | 7/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 506 | 4.12.5.2.4.4 | Highway lighting | 13 days | 8/1/2015 | 22/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 507 | 4.12.5.2.5 | Footpath | 12 days | 23/1/2015 | 5/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 508 | 4.12.5.3 | Works from chainage 200 to chainage 400 | 70 days | 15/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 509 | 4.12.5.3.1 | Slope drain | 4 days | 15/1/2015 | 19/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 510 | 4.12.5.3.2 | Irrigation System | 4 days | 20/1/2015 | 23/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 511 | 4.12.5.3.3 | Waterwork | 3 days | 24/1/2015 | 27/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 512 | 4.12.5.3.4 | Roadwork | 39 days | 28/1/2015 | 17/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 513 | 4.12.5.3.5 | Utilities works | 51 days | 28/1/2015 | 31/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 514 | 4.12.5.3.5.1 | 11kV | 13 days | 28/1/2015 | 11/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 515 | 4.12.5.3.5.2 | LV | 12 days | 12/2/2015 | 28/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 516 | 4.12.5.3.5.3 | HGC | 13 days | 2/3/2015 | 16/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 517 | 4.12.5.3.5.4 | Highway lighting | 13 days | 17/3/2015 | 31/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 518 | 4.12.5.3.6 | Footpath | 12 days | 27/3/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 519 | 4.12.5.4 | Works from chainage 600 to chainage 780 | 70 days | 15/1/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 520 | 4.12.5.4.1 | Sewerage | 12 days | 15/1/2015 | 28/1/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 521 | 4.12.5.4.2 | Irrigation System | 7 days | 29/1/2015 | 5/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 522 | 4.12.5.4.3 | Roadwork | 33 days | 6/2/2015 | 19/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 523 | 4.12.5.4.4 | Utilities works | 44 days | 6/2/2015 | 1/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 524 | 4.12.5.4.4.1 | 11kV | 11 days | 6/2/2015 | 18/2/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 525 | 4.12.5.4.4.2 | LV | 11 days | 23/2/2015 | 6/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 526 | 4.12.5.4.4.3 | HGC | 11 days | 7/3/2015 | 19/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 527 | 4.12.5.4.4.4 | Highway lighting | 11 days | 20/3/2015 | 1/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 528 | 4.12.5.4.5 | Footpath | 13 days | 26/3/2015 | 11/4/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 529 | 4.12.6 | Archaeological survey (Sections T1 to T3)(Drg. 6403A) | 78 days | 24/10/2013 | 24/1/2014 | 33% | | | | |
| 530 | 4.12.6.1 | AMO Permit issue | 0 days | 24/10/2013 | 24/10/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 531 | 4.12.6.2 | Notice commencement of excavation to AMO | 14 days | 24/10/2013 | 8/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 532 | 4.12.6.3 | Phase 1 - ch 380 to ch 580 (Section T1) | 12 days | 9/11/2013 | 22/11/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 533 | 4.12.6.4 | Phase 3 - ch 580 to ch 780 (Section T2 (AWB)) | 26 days | 23/11/2013 | 23/12/2013 | 0% | | | | |
| 534 | 4.12.6.5 | Phase 4 - ch 730 to ch 780 (Section T3) | 26 days | 24/12/2013 | 24/1/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 535 | 4.12.7 | Construction of retaining wall RW8 - CH0 to 22 (3 bays) | 57 days | 11/6/2014 | 16/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 536 | 4.12.7.1 | Bay 8001 to Bay 8003 (3 bays) | 57 days | 11/6/2014 | 16/8/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 537 | 4.12.8 | Site Formation works for ArchSD Depot (Drg. 1001B) | 20 days | 18/8/2014 | 10/9/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 538 | 4.12.9 | Existing road to be improved & run-in to the site to be constructed at RS1 (Drg.1203A, 1001B) | 90 days | 4/8/2014 | 19/11/2014 | 0% | | | | |
| 539 | 4.12.10 | Access road to be re-constructed / upgraded at RS3 (Drg/1203) | 90 days | 20/11/2014 | 10/3/2015 | 0% | | | | |
| 540 | 4.13 | Section XIV of the Works - Trees preservation and protection | 602 days | 12/4/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 25% | | | | |
| 541 | 4.13.1 | Submissions | 57 days | 12/4/2013 | 19/6/2013 | 100% | | | | |
| 542 | 4.13.2 | Approval of Submissions | 59 days | 20/6/2013 | 28/8/2013 | 100% | | | | |

| ID | WBS | Task Name | Duration | Start | Finish | % Complete | Progress | | | |
|-----|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | 4th Quarter Nov | Dec | Jan | 1st Quarter Feb |
| 543 | 4.13.3 | Tree felling/removal works and tree transplanting works | 412 days | 6/9/2013 | 17/1/2015 | 15% | | | | |
| 544 | 4.13.4 | Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees in all Portion of the Site | 486 days | 29/8/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 14% | | | | |
| 545 | 4.14 | Section XV of the Works - Landscape soft works (including transplant trees to permanent locations) | 431 days | 4/11/2013 | 11/4/2015 | 3% | | | | |
| 546 | 4.15 | Section XVI of the Works - Establishment works for landscape soft works | 365 days | 12/4/2015 | 10/4/2016 | 0% | | | | |

Appendix D

Designated Monitoring Locations as Recommended in the Approved EM&A Manual

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- - - WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- - - WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X AIR MONITORING STATIONS

| PA | REV TO | REV | FIRST ISSUE | DC | WT |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|----|----|
| | | | | | |
| Rev | Date | Drawn | Description | DC | WT |

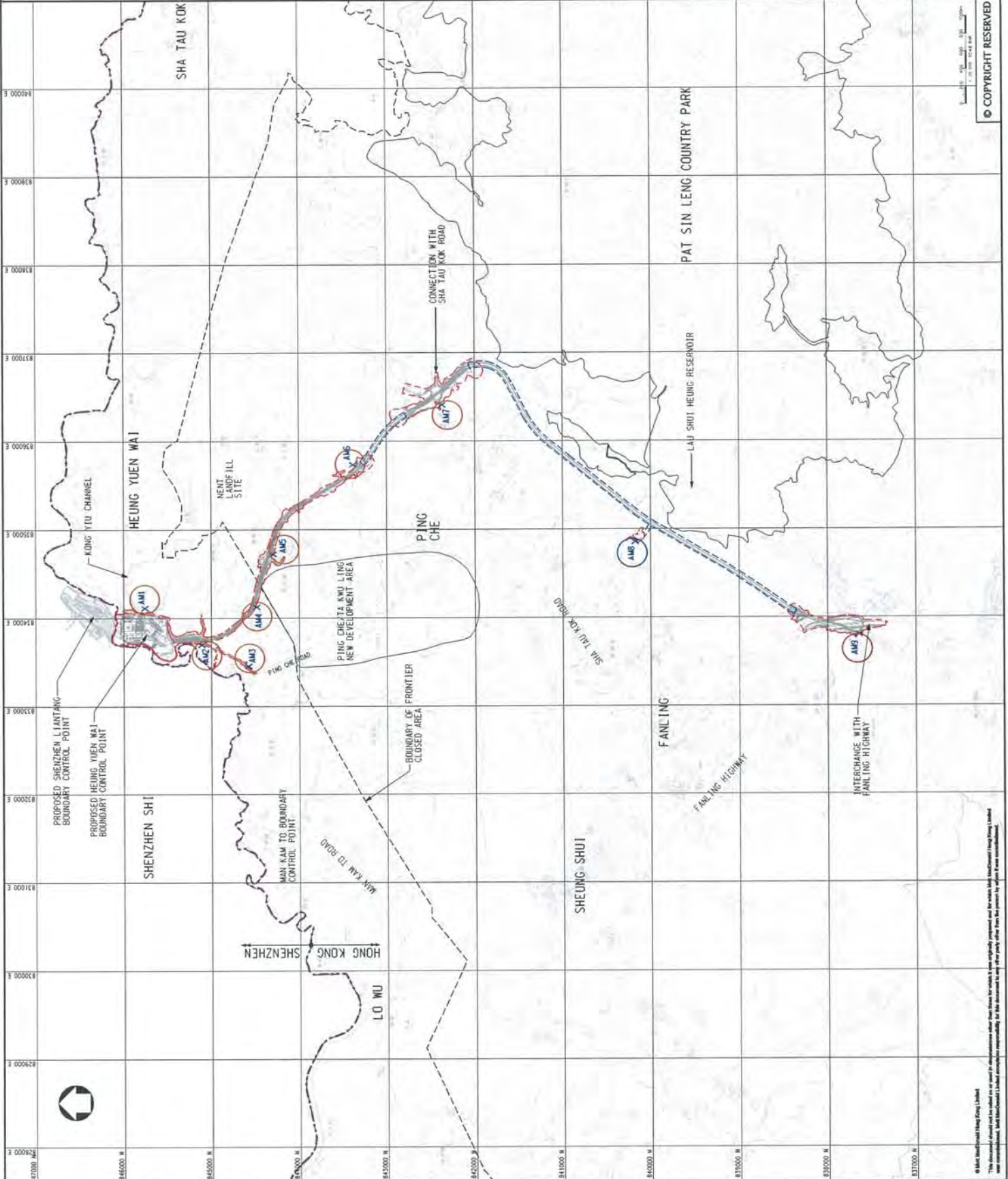


CIVIL ENGINEERING
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT

Project
AGREEMENT NO. CE-45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

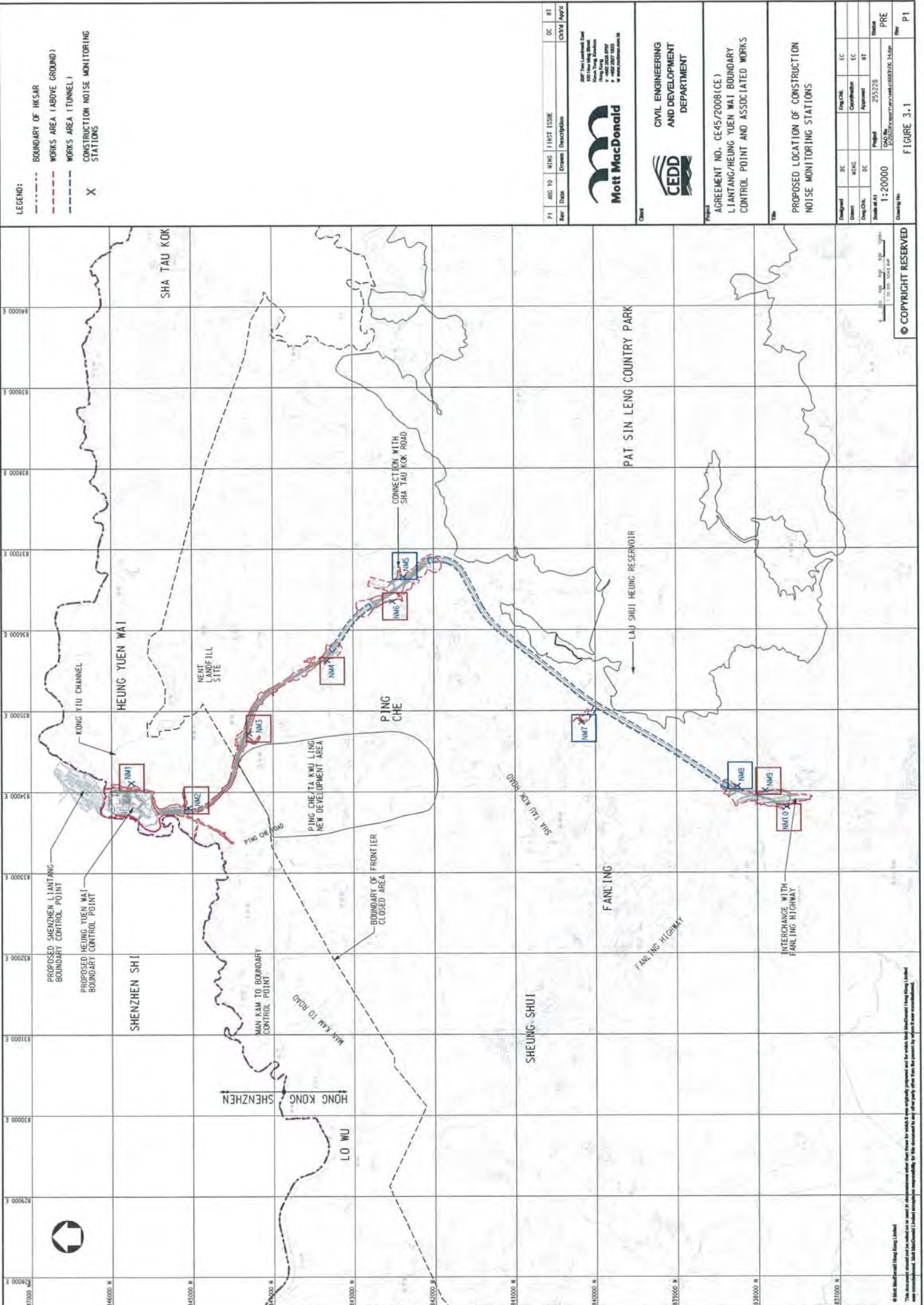
Title
PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

| Designed | DC | Eng. Check | EC |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Checked | H/ENG | Coordination | EC |
| Drawn | DC | Approval | WT |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | Project | 253228 |
| Drawing No. | CE45/2008(CE)001/002/003/004/005/006/007/008/009/010/011/012/013/014/015/016/017/018/019/020/021/022/023/024/025/026/027/028/029/030/031/032/033/034/035/036/037/038/039/040/041/042/043/044/045/046/047/048/049/050/051/052/053/054/055/056/057/058/059/060/061/062/063/064/065/066/067/068/069/070/071/072/073/074/075/076/077/078/079/080/081/082/083/084/085/086/087/088/089/090/091/092/093/094/095/096/097/098/099/100/101/102/103/104/105/106/107/108/109/110/111/112/113/114/115/116/117/118/119/120/121/122/123/124/125/126/127/128/129/130/131/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000 | PRE | P1 |



© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This document is the property of Mott MacDonald Limited. It is not to be used for any other project without the prior written consent of Mott MacDonald Limited. All rights reserved.



- LEGEND:**
- BOUNDARY OF HKSR
 - WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
 - WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
 - X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| PI | ADD TO | DATE | NO | DESCRIPTION | DC | RT |
|----|--------|------|----|-------------|----|----|
| | | | | | | |



CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

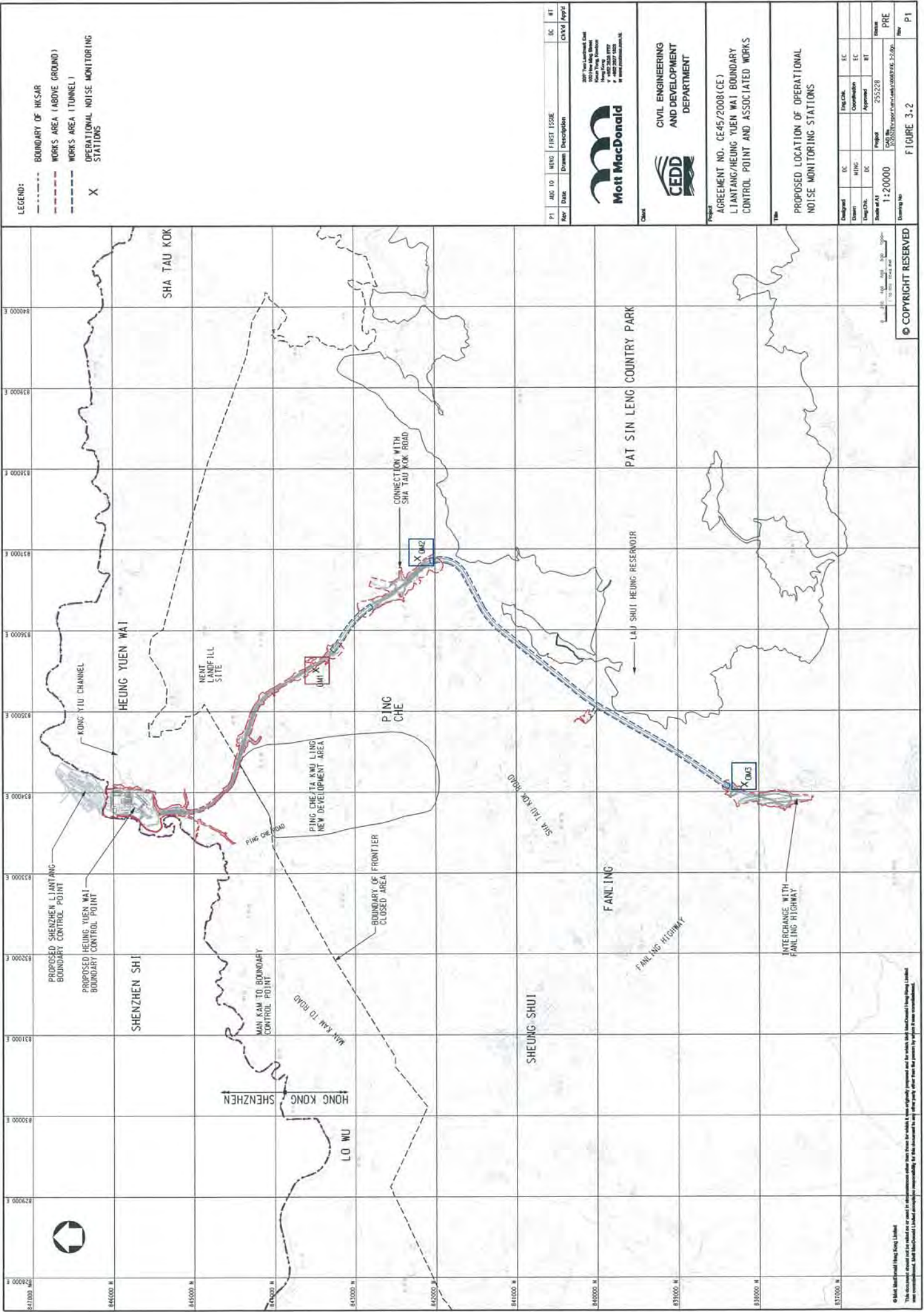
PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Designated Station | DC | HT/HC | DC | DC | DC | EC | EC |
|--------------------|----|-------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | | |

Scale at A1: 1:20000
Project: 255228
Drawing No: CE45/2008(CE)001/01E/14/01
PRE
Rev: P1

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Mott MacDonald (Hong Kong) Limited
This document is intended for use as a reference only. It is not to be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of Mott MacDonald (Hong Kong) Limited.



| PI | DATE TO | REVISION | FIRST ISSUE | DATE | BY |
|----|---------|----------|-------------|------|----|
| | | | | | |

Mott MacDonald

2007 New Lantian Road
 Kowloon, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 2412 2222
 Fax: +852 2412 2222
 www.mottmac.com

CEDD

CIVIL ENGINEERING
 AND DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT

Project
 AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
 LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
 CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

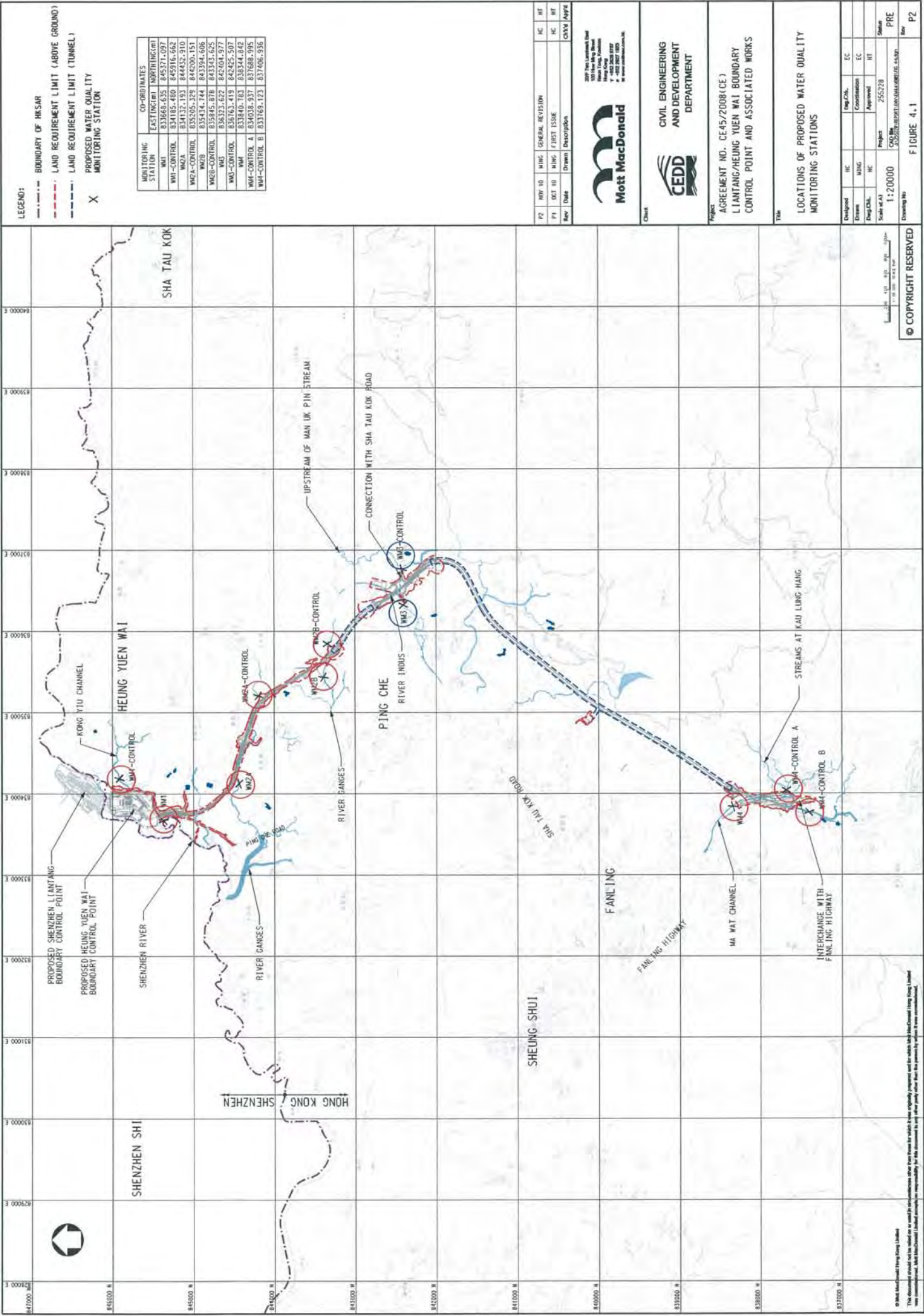
Site
 PROPOSED LOCATION OF OPERATIONAL
 NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Design No. | DC | HT/C | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC |
|------------|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Scale of AT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of DT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of ET | 1:20000 |
| Scale of FT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of GT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of HT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of IT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of JT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of KT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of LT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of MT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of NT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of OT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of PT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of QT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of RT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of ST | 1:20000 |
| Scale of TT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of UT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of VT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of WT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of XT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of YT | 1:20000 |
| Scale of ZT | 1:20000 |

Drawing No. **FIGURE 3.2**

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED



LEGEND:

- - - - - BOUNDARY OF HK SAR
- - - - - LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- - - - - LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- - - - - PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
- X

| MONITORING STATION | CO-ORDINATES | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | EASTING (M) | NORTHING (M) |
| WMA | 837683.636 | 845271.097 |
| WMA-CONTROL | 834185.460 | 845916.662 |
| WMA1 | 834132.193 | 844832.910 |
| WMA-CONTROL | 835205.329 | 844200.151 |
| WMA2 | 835134.744 | 843394.606 |
| WMA-CONTROL | 835945.878 | 843343.625 |
| WMA3 | 836323.622 | 842404.977 |
| WMA-CONTROL | 836763.419 | 842425.507 |
| WMA4 | 833940.783 | 838344.842 |
| WMA-CONTROL A | 834038.937 | 837688.995 |
| WMA-CONTROL B | 833769.123 | 837406.936 |

| P2 | REV | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY | CHKD |
|----|-----|----------|------------------|----|------|
| | 01 | 10/10/20 | ISSUE FOR PERMIT | | |



CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

AGREEMENT NO. CE-45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

| Drawn | Checked | EC |
|-------|---------|----|
| | | |

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

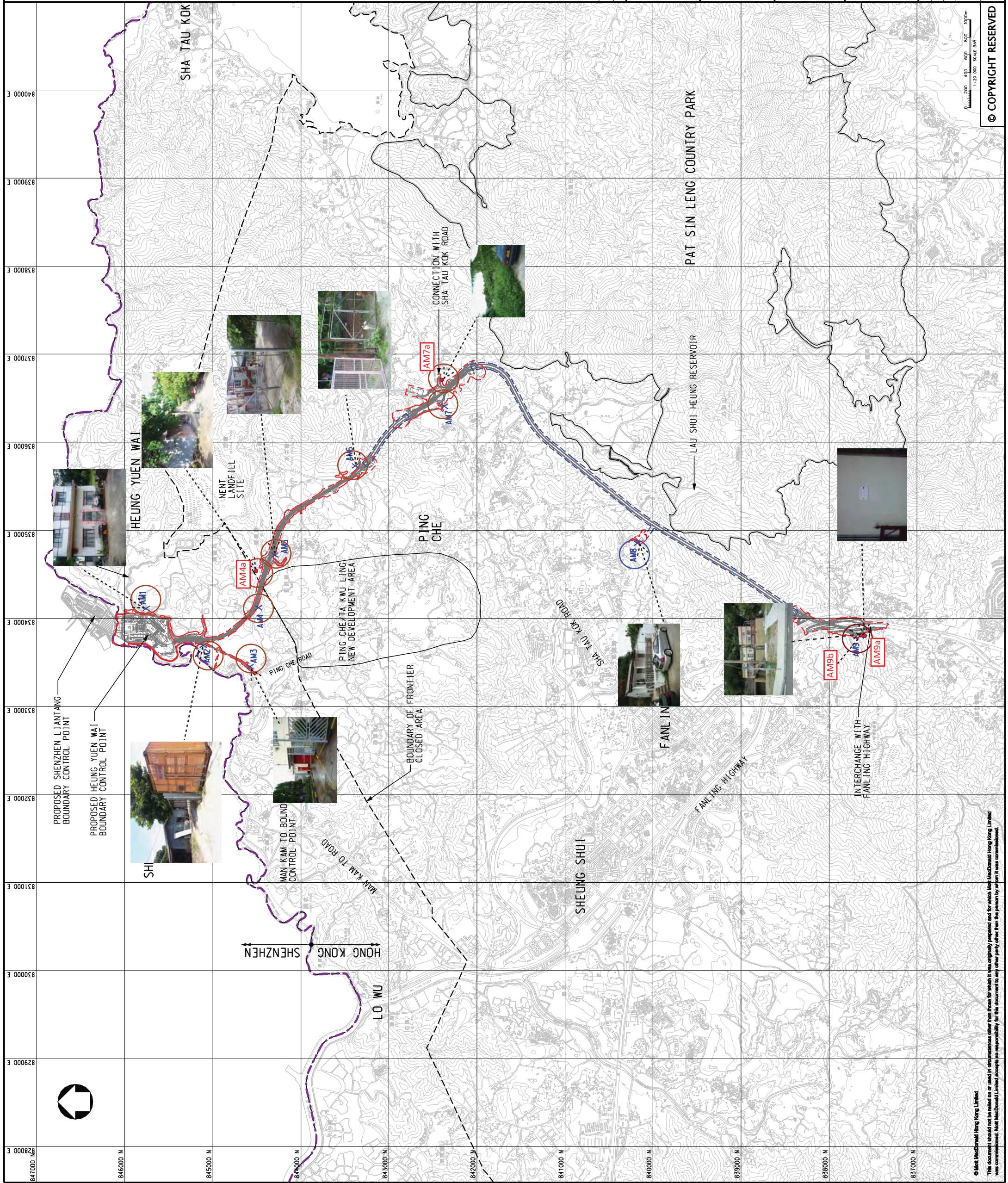
This document should not be used for any purpose other than that for which it was originally prepared and for which it has been issued. It is the property of Mott MacDonald Limited and its use for any other purpose without the written consent of Mott MacDonald Limited is prohibited.

Appendix E

Monitoring Locations for Impact Monitoring

LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- - - WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- - - WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X AIR MONITORING STATIONS



© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

| | | | | | |
|-----|--------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|
| PI | AUG 10 | MING | FIRST ISSUE | DC | HT |
| Rev | Date | Drawn | Description | Chk'd | App'd |

Mott MacDonald

20/F Two Landmark East
100-How Ming Street
Kowloon
Hong Kong
T +852 2828 8787
F +852 2827 1823
www.mottmac.com.hk



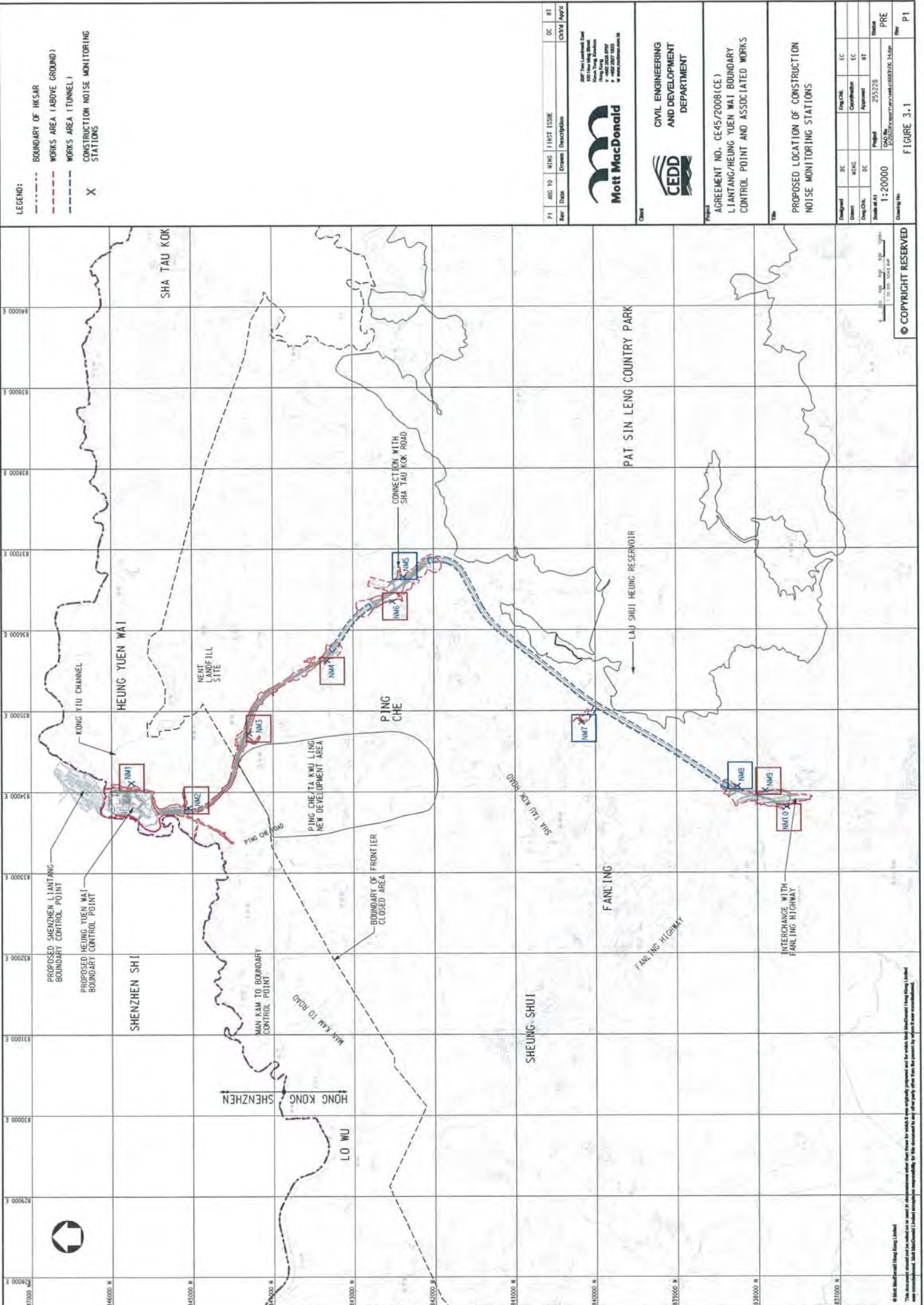
**CIVIL ENGINEERING
AND DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

Project
AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY
CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title
PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

| | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Designed | DC | Eng.Chk. | EC |
| Drawn | MING | Coordination | EC |
| Dwg.Chk. | DC | Approved | HT |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | Project | 255228 |
| CAD File | J:\255228\report\env\env\10083\016_2.dwg | | |
| Status | PRE | | |
| Drawing No | FIGURE 2.1 | | |
| Rev | P1 | | |

© Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited
This document should not be relied on or used in circumstances other than those for which it was originally prepared and for which Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited was commissioned. Mott MacDonald Limited accepts no responsibility for this document to any other party other than the person by whom it was commissioned.



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| PI | ADD TO | DATE | BY | DESCRIPTION | DC | RT |
|----|--------|------|----|-------------|----|----|
| | | | | | | |



CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

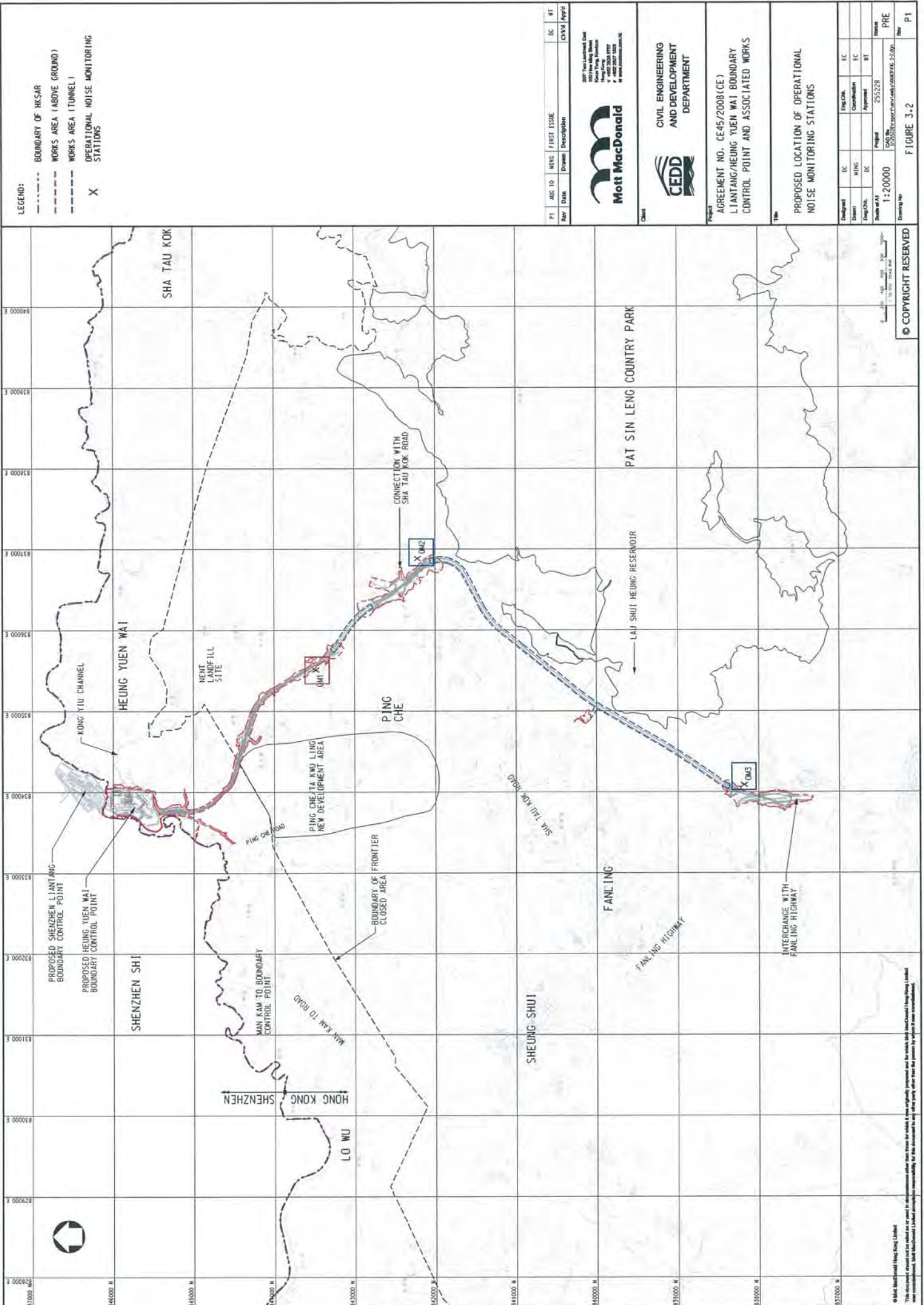
AGREEMENT NO. CE-45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

PROPOSED LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Designated | DC | ME/CE | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC |
|---------------|---------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Checked | | | | | | | | | |
| Drawn | | | | | | | | | |
| Scale | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A1 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A2 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A3 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A4 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A5 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A6 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A7 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A8 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A9 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A10 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A11 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A12 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A13 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A14 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A15 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A16 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A17 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A18 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A19 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A20 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A21 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A22 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A23 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A24 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A25 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A26 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A27 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A28 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A29 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A30 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A31 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A32 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A33 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A34 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A35 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A36 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A37 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A38 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A39 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A40 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A41 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A42 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A43 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A44 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A45 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A46 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A47 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A48 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A49 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A50 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A51 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A52 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A53 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A54 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A55 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A56 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A57 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A58 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A59 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A60 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A61 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A62 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A63 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A64 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A65 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A66 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A67 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A68 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A69 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A70 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A71 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A72 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A73 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A74 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A75 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A76 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A77 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A78 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A79 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A80 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A81 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A82 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A83 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A84 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A85 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A86 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A87 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A88 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A89 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A90 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A91 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A92 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A93 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A94 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A95 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A96 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A97 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A98 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A99 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |
| Scale at A100 | 1:20000 | | | | | | | | |

FIGURE 3-1

© Mott MacDonald / Hong Kong Limited
This document is the property of Mott MacDonald / Hong Kong Limited and is not to be distributed, copied, or used in any way without the prior written consent of Mott MacDonald / Hong Kong Limited.



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HKSAR
- WORKS AREA (ABOVE GROUND)
- WORKS AREA (TUNNEL)
- X OPERATIONAL NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| PI | DATE | REVISED | DESCRIPTION | BY | CHKD |
|----|------------|---------|------------------|-----|------|
| 01 | 10/01/2008 | 1 | ISSUE FOR TENDER | CHW | APR |



CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

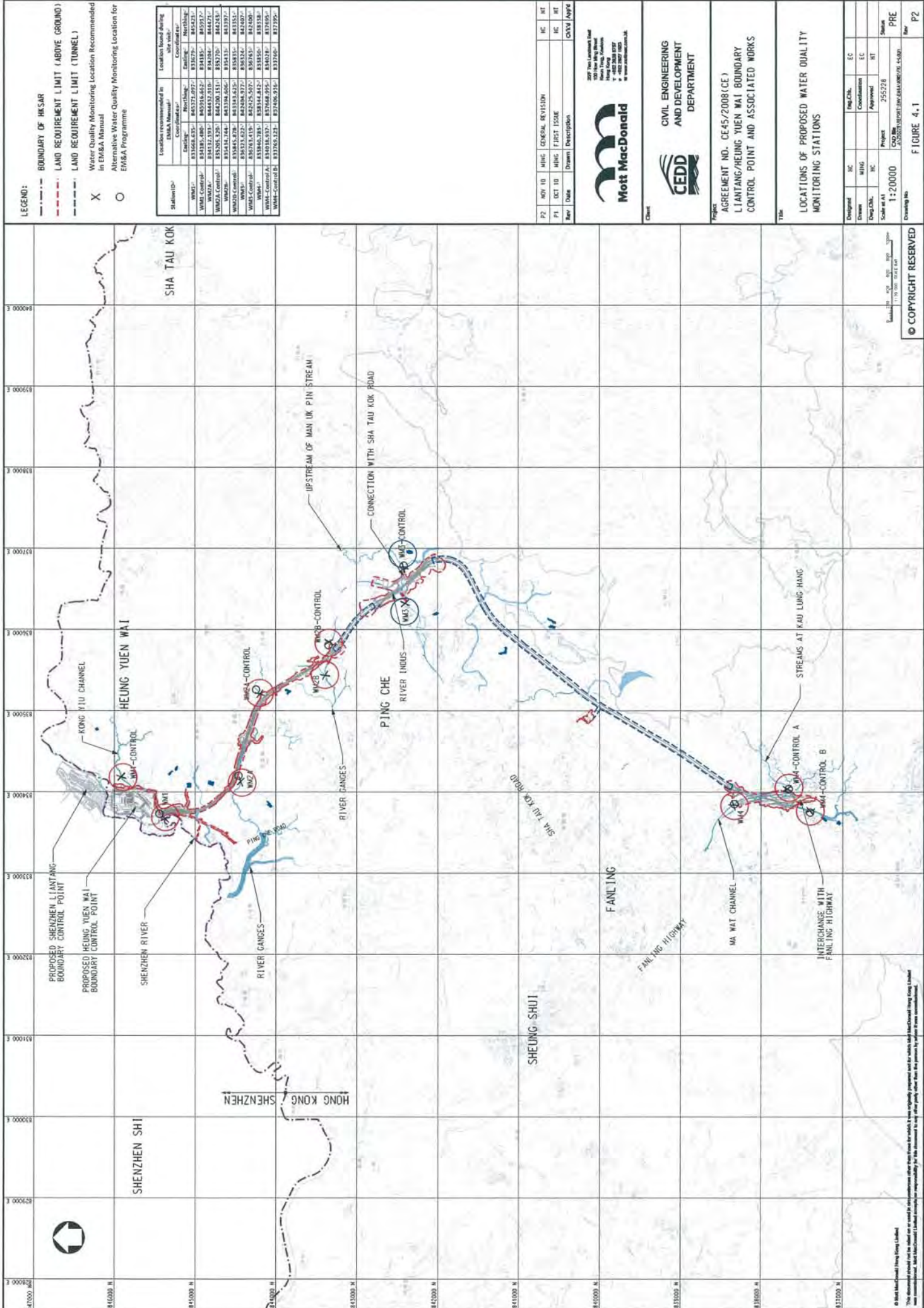
Project AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

PROPOSED LOCATION OF OPERATIONAL NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

| Design | DC | HC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | DC | | |
|-------------|---------------|----|-------------|---------------|----|-------------|---------------|----|-------------|---------------|--|
| Drawn | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Checked | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scale of A1 | 1:20000 | | Scale of A2 | 1:20000 | | Scale of A3 | 1:20000 | | Scale of A4 | 1:20000 | |
| Project No. | CE45/2008(CE) | | Project No. | CE45/2008(CE) | | Project No. | CE45/2008(CE) | | Project No. | CE45/2008(CE) | |
| Revision | PRE | | Revision | PRE | | Revision | PRE | | Revision | PRE | |
| Drawn By | CHW | | Checked By | APR | | Drawn By | CHW | | Checked By | APR | |

© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

This document is the property of Mott MacDonald Limited. It is to be used only for the purposes for which it was prepared and for which Mott MacDonald Limited is responsible. It is not to be used for any other purpose without the prior written consent of Mott MacDonald Limited. Mott MacDonald Limited accepts no responsibility for any consequences arising from the use of this document for any other purpose than for which it was prepared.



LEGEND:

- BOUNDARY OF HK SAR
- - - LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (ABOVE GROUND)
- - - LAND REQUIREMENT LIMIT (TUNNEL)
- X Water Quality Monitoring Location Recommended in EM&A Manual
- O Alternative Water Quality Monitoring Location for EM&A Programme

| Station ID | Location recommended in EM&A Manual | | Location based on the site visit | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| | Easting | Northing | Easting | Northing |
| WMA1 | 83366.433 | 845372.097 | 83367 | 845373 |
| WMA2 | 84412.183 | 844452.816 | 84413 | 844453 |
| WMA3 | 85205.326 | 844200.331 | 85206 | 844201 |
| WMA4 | 83743.744 | 843338.606 | 83744 | 843339 |
| WMA5 | 83585.878 | 843348.625 | 83586 | 843349 |
| WMA6 | 83765.415 | 842528.507 | 83766 | 842529 |
| WMA7 | 83846.283 | 838144.842 | 83847 | 838145 |
| WMA8-Control A | 834038.937 | 837668.595 | 834039 | 837669 |
| WMA8-Control B | 837658.423 | 837606.916 | 837659 | 837607 |

| Rev | Date | Drawn | Description | CHKD | Appd |
|-----|--------|-------|------------------|------|------|
| P2 | NOV 10 | MHC | GENERAL REVISION | HC | HT |
| P1 | OCT 10 | MHC | FIRST ISSUE | HC | HT |

Mott MacDonald

207 The Landmark East
 100 Hing Fong Street
 Causeway Bay
 Hong Kong
 T +852 2807 1000
 F +852 2807 1005
 www.mottmacdonald.com.hk

CEDD
 CIVIL ENGINEERING
 AND DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT

Project: AGREEMENT NO. CE45/2008(CE)
 LIANTANG/HEUNG YUEN WAI BOUNDARY CONTROL POINT AND ASSOCIATED WORKS

Title: LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

| Designed | Drawn | Eng. Chk. | Scale at A1 | Project No. | Revision |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------|
| HC | MHC | HC | 1:20000 | CE45/2008(CE) | PRE |
| EC | EC | HT | 2552/8 | CE45/2008(CE) | Rev |

Scale: 1:20000

Scale at A1: 2552/8

Project No.: CE45/2008(CE)

Drawing No.: FIGURE 4_1

Rev: P2

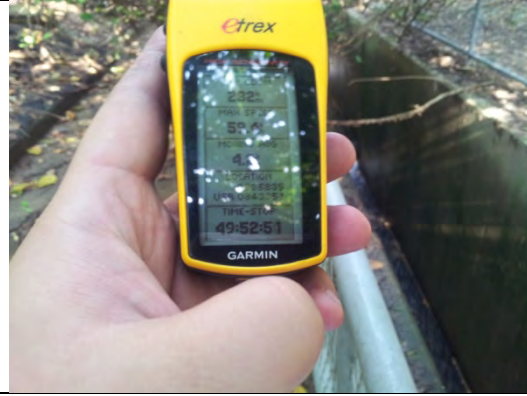
© COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Photographic Records for Water Quality Monitoring Location

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM1</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1</p> |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM1 - Control</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM1 - Control</p> |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM2A</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2A</p> |
|  |  |
| <p>Alternative Location of WM2-Control A</p> | <p>Co-ordinates of Alternative Location of WM2 - Control</p> |



Location of WM2B-Control



Co-ordinates of WM2B-Control



Location of WM2B



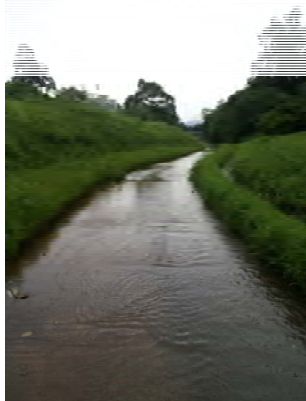
Co-ordinates of WM2B



Location of WM3-Control



Co-ordinates of WM3-Control



Location of WM3



Co-ordinates of WM3



Location of WM4-Control A



Co-ordinates of WM4-Control A



Location of WM4-Control B



Co-ordinates of WM4-Control B



Location of WM4



Co-ordinates of WM4

Appendix F

Calibration Certificate of Monitoring Equipment and HOKLAS-accreditation Certificate of the Testing Laboratory

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Tsung Yuen Ha Village House No. 63
 Location ID : AM1

Date of Calibration: 26/10/2013
 Next Calibration Date: 26/12/2013
 Technician: Ben Tam

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1018.3
 Temperature (°C) 22.0

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 763.725
 Temperature (K) 295

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make-> TISCH
 Model-> 5025A
 Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> 2.11662
 Qstd Intercept -> -0.01714

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | Slope = | Intercept = | Corr. coeff. = |
| 18 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 13.4 | 1.751 | 52 | 52.39 | Slope = 41.6678 Intercept = -21.5030 Corr. coeff. = 0.9978 | | |
| 13 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 11.4 | 1.615 | 45 | 45.34 | | | |
| 10 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 9.2 | 1.452 | 38 | 38.29 | | | |
| 7 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 1.231 | 29 | 29.22 | | | |
| 5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 1.029 | 22 | 22.17 | | | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

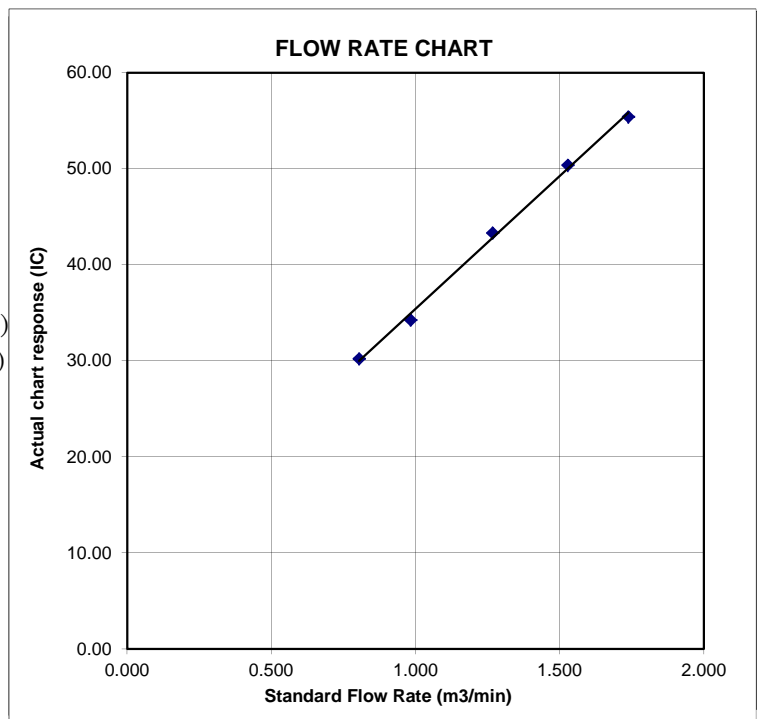
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

- Qstd = standard flow rate
- IC = corrected chart responses
- I = actual chart response
- m = calibrator Qstd slope
- b = calibrator Qstd intercept
- Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
- Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

- m = sampler slope
- b = sampler intercept
- I = chart response
- Tav = daily average temperature
- Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Village House near Lin Ma Hang Road
 Location ID : AM2

Date of Calibration: 26/10/2013
 Next Calibration Date: 26/12/2013
 Technician: Ben Tam

CONDITIONS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1018.3 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 763.725 |
| Temperature (°C) | 22.0 | Temperature (K) | 295 |

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Make-> TISCH | Qstd Slope -> | 2.11662 |
| Model-> 5025A | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.01714 |
| Serial # -> 1941 | | |

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 13.2 | 1.738 | 55 | 55.41 | Slope = 27.6650 Intercept = 7.7418 Corr. coeff. = 0.9988 |
| 13 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 10.2 | 1.528 | 50 | 50.38 | |
| 10 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 7.0 | 1.268 | 43 | 43.32 | |
| 7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 4.2 | 0.984 | 34 | 34.26 | |
| 5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 0.805 | 30 | 30.23 | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))]-b$$

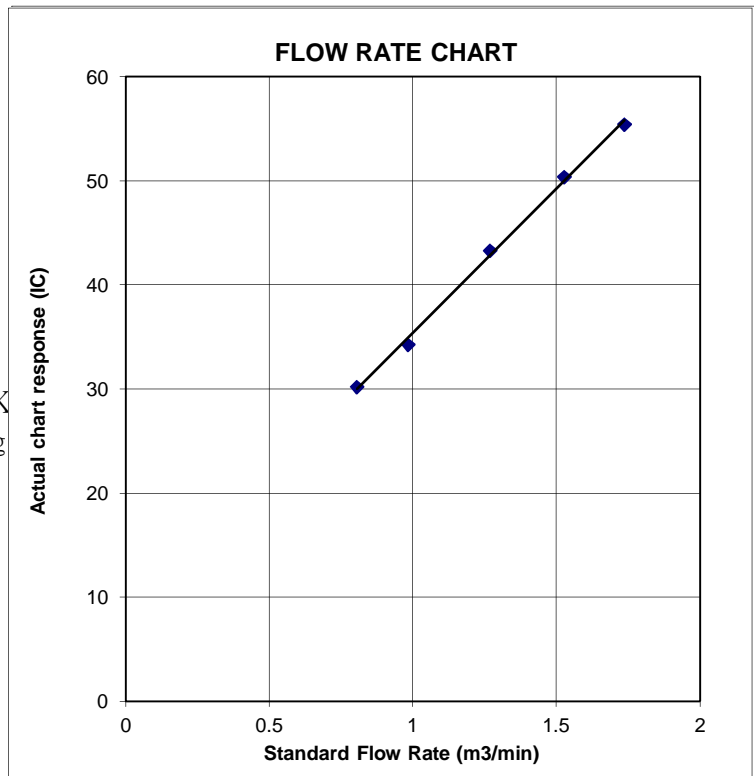
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Ta Kwu Ling Fire Service Station
 Location ID : AM3

Date of Calibration: 26/10/2013
 Next Calibration Date: 26/12/2013
 Technician: Ben Tam

CONDITIONS

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hPa) | 1018.3 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 763.725 |
| Temperature (°C) | 22.0 | Temperature (K) | 295 |

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

| | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------------|----------|
| Make-> | TISCH | Qstd Slope -> | 2.11662 |
| Model-> | 5025A | Qstd Intercept -> | -0.01714 |
| Serial # -> | 1941 | | |

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 12.4 | 1.684 | 56 | 56.42 | Slope = 33.6390 Intercept = -0.6373 Corr. coeff. = 0.9978 |
| 13 | 5 | 5 | 10.0 | 1.513 | 50 | 50.38 | |
| 10 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 7.8 | 1.338 | 44 | 44.33 | |
| 7 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 1.135 | 36 | 36.27 | |
| 5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 0.805 | 27 | 27.20 | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

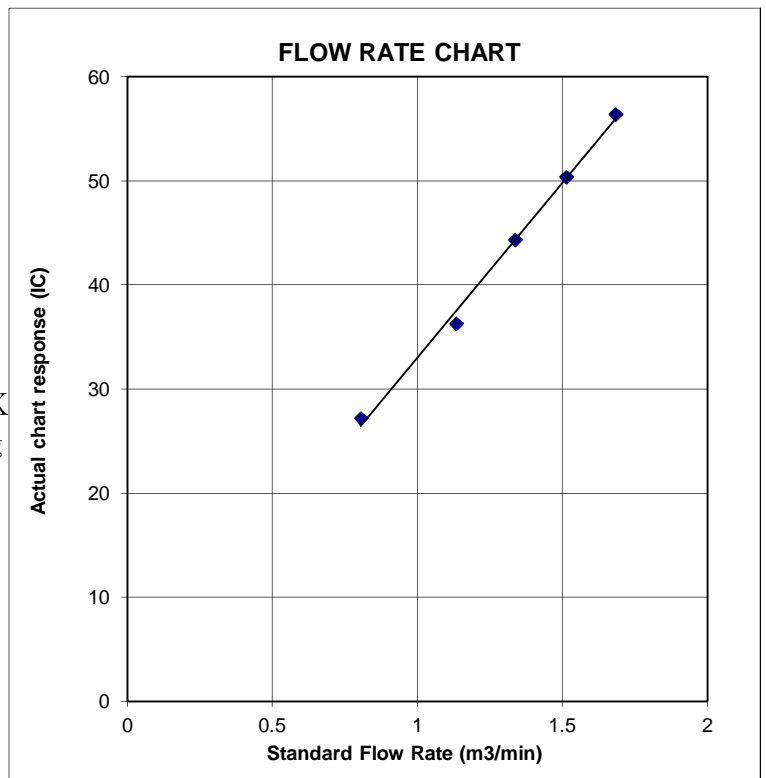
$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart responses
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure



TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Nam Wa Po Village House No. 80

Date of Calibration: 2013/11/6

Location ID : AM9b

Next Calibration Date: 2013/1/6

Technician: Tung Chi Sun

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1018.3
 Temperature (°C) 24.2

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 763.725
 Temperature (K) 297

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make-> TISCH
 Model-> 5025A
 Serial # -> 1941

Qstd Slope -> 2.11662
 Qstd Intercept -> -0.01714

CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O (L) (in) | H2O (R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC corrected | LINEAR REGRESSION |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 12.8 | 1.705 | 53 | 53.20 | Slope = 32.2697 Intercept = -1.0508 Corr. coeff. = 0.9978 |
| 13 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 10.2 | 1.523 | 48 | 48.18 | |
| 10 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 8.2 | 1.366 | 44 | 44.17 | |
| 7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 1.090 | 34 | 34.13 | |
| 5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.2 | 0.856 | 26 | 26.10 | |

Calculations :

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart responses

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

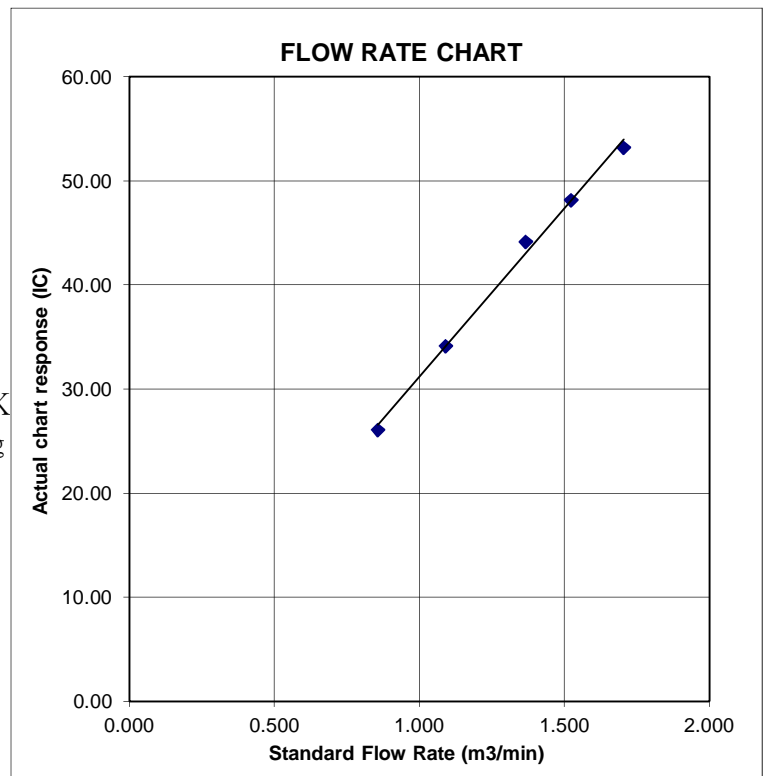
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT
 ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Apr 09, 2013 Roots-meter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 296
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1941 Pa (mm) - 751.84

| PLATE OR Run # | VOLUME START (m3) | VOLUME STOP (m3) | DIFF VOLUME (m3) | DIFF TIME (min) | METER DIFF Hg (mm) | ORIFICE DIFF H2O (in.) |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 1.4710 | 3.3 | 2.00 |
| 2 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 1.0370 | 6.4 | 4.00 |
| 3 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.9270 | 7.9 | 5.00 |
| 4 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.8840 | 8.8 | 5.50 |
| 5 | NA | NA | 1.00 | 0.7300 | 12.8 | 8.00 |

DATA TABULATION

| Vstd | (x axis) Qstd | (y axis) | Va | (x axis) Qa | (y axis) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| 0.9916 | 0.6741 | 1.4113 | 0.9956 | 0.6768 | 0.8874 |
| 0.9874 | 0.9521 | 1.9959 | 0.9914 | 0.9560 | 1.2549 |
| 0.9854 | 1.0630 | 2.2315 | 0.9894 | 1.0673 | 1.4030 |
| 0.9843 | 1.1134 | 2.3405 | 0.9883 | 1.1180 | 1.4715 |
| 0.9790 | 1.3410 | 2.8227 | 0.9829 | 1.3465 | 1.7747 |
| Qstd slope (m) = 2.11662 | | | Qa slope (m) = 1.32539 | | |
| intercept (b) = -0.01714 | | | intercept (b) = -0.01078 | | |
| coefficient (r) = 0.99999 | | | coefficient (r) = 0.99999 | | |
| y axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta})]$ | | | y axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})]$ | | |

CALCULATIONS

$$\text{Vstd} = \text{Diff. Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / \text{Ta})$$

$$\text{Qstd} = \text{Vstd} / \text{Time}$$

$$\text{Va} = \text{Diff Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff Hg}) / \text{Pa}]$$

$$\text{Qa} = \text{Va} / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$\text{Qstd} = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$$

$$\text{Qa} = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa}))] - b \}$$

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Equipment Name | : | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B |
| Code No. | : | 080000-42 |
| Quantity | : | 1 unit |
| Serial No. | : | 366407 |
| Sensitivity | : | 0.001 mg/m ³ |
| Sensitivity Adjustment | : | 563 CPM |
| Scale Setting | : | June 17, 2013 |

We hereby certify that the avobe mentioned instrmnt has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.



Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Equipment Name | : | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B |
| Code No. | : | 080000-42 |
| Quantity | : | 1 unit |
| Serial No. | : | 366410 |
| Sensitivity | : | 0.001 mg/m ³ |
| Sensitivity Adjustment | : | 668 CPM |
| Scale Setting | : | June 17, 2013 |

We hereby certify that the above mentioned instrument has been calibrated satisfactorily.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kentaro Togo".

Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

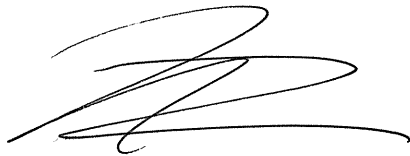
Date: June 20, 2013

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Equipment Name | : | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B |
| Code No. | : | 080000-42 |
| Quantity | : | 1 unit |
| Serial No. | : | 366409 |
| Sensitivity | : | 0.001 mg/m ³ |
| Sensitivity Adjustment | : | 527 CPM |
| Scale Setting | : | June 17, 2013 |

We hereby certify that the above mentioned instrument has been calibrated satisfactorily.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.



Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Date: June 20, 2013

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Equipment Name | : | Laser Dust Monitor, Model LD-3B |
| Code No. | : | 080000-42 |
| Quantity | : | 1 unit |
| Serial No. | : | 366418 |
| Sensitivity | : | 0.001 mg/m ³ |
| Sensitivity Adjustment | : | 664 CPM |
| Scale Setting | : | June 17, 2013 |

We hereby certify that the above mentioned instrument has been calibrated satisfactorily.

Sincerely

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.



Kentaro Togo

Overseas Sales Division



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C132568
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-0878)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ006)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285762
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

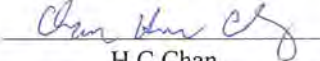
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 27 April 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies, USA
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 H C Chan

Certified By : 
核證 K C Lee

Date of Issue : 30 April 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132568
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C130019 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC110233 |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 93.6 |

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | ± 0.7 |

6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 104.0 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 114.0 |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載按正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132568
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{ASP} | | S | | | 94.0 | ± 0.1 |
| | L _{AIP} | | I | | | 94.1 | ± 0.1 |

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Burst Duration | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 106.0 | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{AFMax} | | | | 200 ms | 104.9 | -1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | L _{ASP} | S | Continuous | | 106.0 | Ref. | |
| | L _{ASMax} | | 500 ms | | 101.9 | -4.1 ± 1.0 | |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 55.1 | -39.4 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 67.9 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.8 | -16.1 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.3 | -8.6 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.7 | -3.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 95.2 | +1.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 95.0 | +1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 92.9 | -1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 89.8 | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132568
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{CFP} | C | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 91.4 | -3.0 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.8 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.8 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 93.2 | -0.8 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 90.9 | -3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 87.8 | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | | | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Integrating Time | Frequency (kHz) | Burst Duration (ms) | Burst Duty Factor | Burst Level (dB) | Equivalent Level (dB) | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{Aeq} | A | 10 sec. | 4 | 1 | 1/10 | 110.0 | 100 | 100.0 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | 90 | 89.8 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | 80 | 79.4 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | | | | 70 | 69.2 | ± 1.0 |

Remarks : - Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| 12.5 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| Burst equivalent level | : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書請先獲本實驗室書面批准。



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C132567
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-0878)
Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ010)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2285721
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

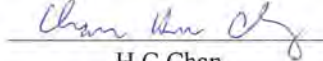
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 27 April 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies, USA
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 H C Chan

Certified By : 
核證 K C Lee

Date of Issue : 30 April 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書而批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132567
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C130019 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC110233 |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.7 |

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 | ± 0.7 |

6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFF} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 104.1 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 114.0 |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132567
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 1 | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | L _{ASP} | | S | | | 94.1 | ± 0.1 |
| | L _{AIP} | | I | | | 94.1 | ± 0.1 |

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Burst Duration | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 106.0 | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{AFMax} | | | | 200 ms | 105.0 | -1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | L _{ASP} | S | Continuous | | 106.0 | Ref. | |
| | L _{ASMax} | | 500 ms | | 102.0 | -4.1 ± 1.0 | |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{AFP} | A | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 54.7 | -39.4 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 67.9 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.9 | -16.1 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.4 | -8.6 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.8 | -3.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 95.3 | +1.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 95.1 | +1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 92.9 | -1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 89.8 | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132567
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 50 - 130 | L _{CFP} | C | F | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 91.2 | -3.0 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 94.1 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 94.1 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.1 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 91.0 | -3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 87.9 | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0) |

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | | | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Parameter | Frequency Weighting | Integrating Time | Frequency (kHz) | Burst Duration (ms) | Burst Duty Factor | Burst Level (dB) | Equivalent Level (dB) | | |
| 30 - 110 | L _{Aeq} | A | 10 sec. | 4 | 1 | 1/10 | 110.0 | 100 | 99.9 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | 90 | 90.0 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | 60 sec. | | | | | 80 | 79.9 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | 5 min. | | | | | 70 | 69.7 | ± 1.0 |

Remarks : - Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 94 dB ; 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| 12.5 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB ; 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB ; 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| Burst equivalent level | : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callba@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132979
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-0878)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter (EQ068)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-31
Serial No. / 編號 : 00410247
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 18 May 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee

Certified By : 
核證 : K M Wu

Date of Issue : 20 May 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132979
證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.
3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
4. Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C130019 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC110233 |

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 30 - 120 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | ± 0.7 |

- 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 30 - 120 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 104.0 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 114.0 |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

- 6.2 Time Weighting

- 6.2.1 Continuous Signal

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 30 - 120 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | Slow | | | | |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132979

證書編號

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Burst Duration | | |
| 20 -110 | L _A | A | Fast | 106.00 | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{Amax} | | | | 200 ms | 105.1 | -1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | L _A | | Slow | | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{Amax} | | | | 500 ms | 102.0 | -4.1 ± 1.0 |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 30 - 120 | L _A | A | Fast | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 54.2 | -39.4 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 67.7 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.7 | -16.1 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.2 | -8.6 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.7 | -3.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 95.2 | +1.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 95.1 | +1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 92.9 | -1.1 (+1.5; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 90.0 | -4.3 (+3.0; -6.0) |

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 30 - 120 | L _C | C | Fast | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 90.9 | -3.0 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 93.1 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.8 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 93.9 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 94.0 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 94.0 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.9 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 93.3 | -0.8 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 91.0 | -3.0 (+1.5; -3.0) |
| | | | | | 12.5 kHz | 88.2 | -6.2 (+3.0; -6.0) |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132979

證書編號

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | | | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Integrating Time | Freq. (kHz) | Burst Duration (ms) | Burst Duty Factor | Burst Level (dB) | Equivalent Level (dB) | | |
| 20 - 110 | L _{Aeq} | A | 10 sec. | 4 | 1 | 1/10 | 110.0 | 100 | 100.0 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | 1/10 ² | | 90 | 90.0 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | 60 sec. | | | 1/10 ³ | | 80 | 80.0 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | 5 min. | | | 1/10 ⁴ | | 70 | 70.0 | ± 1.0 |

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 319841

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | | |
|--------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 94 dB | : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| | 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| | 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| | 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| | 12.5 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB | : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| | Burst equivalent level | : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C132229
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-0878)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter (EQ012)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-14
Serial No. / 編號 : 10303225
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---
Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 15 April 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

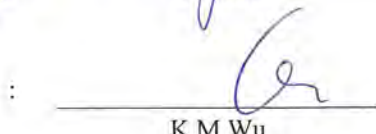
The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By
測試


K C Lee

Certified By
核證


K M Wu

Date of Issue : 16 April 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132229

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
2. Self-calibration was performed before the test.
3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280 | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C130019 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC110233 |

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 40 - 100 | L _p | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.8 | ± 0.7 |

- 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | |
| 60 - 120 | L _p | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.7 (Ref.) |
| | | | | 104.00 | | 103.7 |
| | | | | 114.00 | | 113.8 |

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132229

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. (kHz) | | |
| 40 - 100 | L _p | A | Fast | 94.00 | 1 | 93.8 | Ref. |
| | | | Slow | | | 93.8 | ± 0.1 |
| | | | Imp | | | 93.8 | ± 0.1 |

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mose | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Burst Duration | | |
| 50 - 110 | L _p | A | Fast | 106.0 | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{Amax} | | | | 200 ms | 105.2 | -1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | L _p | | Slow | | Continuous | 106.0 | Ref. |
| | L _{Amax} | | | | 500 ms | 102.1 | -4.1 ± 1.0 |

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 40 - 100 | L _p | A | Fast | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 54.4 | -39.4 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 67.7 | -26.2 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 77.8 | -16.1 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 85.3 | -8.6 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 90.6 | -3.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 93.8 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 95.0 | +1.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 94.7 | +1.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 92.5 | -1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| 12.5 kHz | 89.3 | -4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0) | | | | | |

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132229

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB) | Freq. | | |
| 40 - 100 | L _p | C | Fast | 94.00 | 31.5 Hz | 90.8 | -3.0 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 63 Hz | 93.0 | -0.8 ± 1.5 |
| | | | | | 125 Hz | 93.7 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 250 Hz | 93.9 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 500 Hz | 93.9 | 0.0 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 1 kHz | 93.9 | Ref. |
| | | | | | 2 kHz | 93.7 | -0.2 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 4 kHz | 93.0 | -0.8 ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | 8 kHz | 90.7 | -3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0) |
| 12.5 kHz | 87.5 | -6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0) | | | | | |

6.4 Time Averaging

| UUT Setting | | | | Applied Value | | | | | UUT Reading (dB) | IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB) |
|-------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range (dB) | Mode | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Frequency (kHz) | Burst Duration (ms) | Burst Duty Factor | Burst Level (dB) | Equivalent Level (dB) | | |
| 50 - 110 | L _{Aeq} | A | 10 sec. | 4 | 1 | 1/10 | 110.0 | 100 | 99.8 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | 90 | 89.6 | ± 0.5 |
| | | | | | | | | 80 | 79.3 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | | | | | | 70 | 70.0 | ± 1.0 |
| | | | 60 sec. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5 min. | | | | | | | |

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 319944

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 250 Hz - 500 Hz | : ± 0.30 dB |
| 1 kHz | : ± 0.20 dB |
| 2 kHz - 4 kHz | : ± 0.35 dB |
| 8 kHz | : ± 0.45 dB |
| 12.5 kHz | : ± 0.70 dB |
| 104 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| 114 dB : 1 kHz | : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
| Burst equivalent level | : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。



Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C132565
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-0878)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator (EQ082)
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713428
Supplied By / 委託者 : Action-United Environmental Services and Consulting
Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Building,
35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N.T.

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

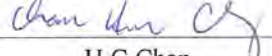
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 27 April 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies, USA
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 H C Chan

Certified By : 
核證 K C Lee

Date of Issue : 30 April 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C132565
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| <u>Equipment ID</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Certificate No.</u> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| CL130 | Universal Counter | C123541 |
| CL281 | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator | DC110233 |
| TST150A | Measuring Amplifier | C120886 |

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value | Measured Value (dB) | Mfr's Spec. (dB) | Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB) |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 94 dB, 1 kHz | 94.0 | ± 0.2 | ± 0.2 |
| 114 dB, 1 kHz | 114.0 | | |

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

| UUT Nominal Value (kHz) | Measured Value (kHz) | Mfr's Spec. | Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 1.000 0 | 1 kHz ± 0.1 % | ± 0.1 |

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



Work Order: HK1328906
Date of Issue: 24/10/2013
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES

Equipment Type: Dissolved Oxygen Meter
Brand Name: YSI
Model No.: PRO 20
Serial No.: 12C100570
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 24 October, 2013 **Date of next Calibration:** 24 January, 2014

Parameters:

Dissolved Oxygen

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500O: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 3.29 | 3.31 | 0.02 |
| 5.28 | 5.16 | -0.12 |
| 8.89 | 8.85 | -0.04 |
| Tolerance Limit (\pm mg/L) | | 0.20 |

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading ($^{\circ}$ C) | Displayed Reading ($^{\circ}$ C) | Tolerance ($^{\circ}$ C) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 12.0 | 11.8 | -0.2 |
| 20.0 | 19.0 | -1.0 |
| 38.5 | 39.4 | 0.9 |
| Tolerance Limit (\pm $^{\circ}$ C) | | 2.0 |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.



 Mr. Fung Lim Chee Richard
 General Manager -
 Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1324522
Date of Issue: 13/09/2013
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES



Equipment Type: Turbidimeter
Brand Name: HACH
Model No.: 2100Q
Serial No.: 11030C008499
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 12 September, 2013 **Date of next Calibration:** 12 December, 2013

Parameters:

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | 0.03 | -- |
| 4 | 3.82 | -4.5 |
| 40 | 42.1 | 5.3 |
| 80 | 85.8 | 7.3 |
| 400 | 380 | -5.0 |
| 800 | 832 | 4.0 |
| | Tolerance Limit ($\pm\%$) | 10.0 |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.


PP Mr. Fung Lim Chee, Richard
General Manager -
Greater China & Hong Kong

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



Work Order: HK1324520
Date of Issue: 13/09/2013
Client: ACTION UNITED ENVIRO SERVICES

Equipment Type: pH meter
Brand Name: Eco Sense
Model No.: pH 10A
Serial No.: JC000488
Equipment No.: --
Date of Calibration: 12 September, 2013 **Date of next Calibration:** 12 December, 2013

Parameters:

pH Value

Method Ref: APHA 21st Ed. 4500H:B

| Expected Reading (pH Unit) | Displayed Reading (pH Unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0 | 4.03 | 0.03 |
| 7.0 | 7.06 | 0.06 |
| 10.0 | 10.04 | 0.04 |
| Tolerance Limit (\pm pH unit) | | 0.20 |

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

| Expected Reading ($^{\circ}$ C) | Displayed Reading ($^{\circ}$ C) | Tolerance ($^{\circ}$ C) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 10.0 | 10.3 | 0.3 |
| 22.0 | 21.9 | -0.1 |
| 38.5 | 39.6 | 1.1 |
| Tolerance Limit (\pm $^{\circ}$ C) | | 2.0 |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.


 PP
 Mr. Fung Lim Chee, Richard
 General Manager -
 Greater China & Hong Kong



Hong Kong Accreditation Service
香港認可處

Certificate of Accreditation
認可證書

This is to certify that
特此證明

ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LIMITED

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
香港新界葵涌永業街1-3號忠信針織中心11樓

has been accepted by the HKAS Executive, on the recommendation of the Accreditation Advisory Board, as a
為香港認可處執行機關根據認可諮詢委員會建議而接受的

HOKLAS Accredited Laboratory
「香港實驗所認可計劃」認可實驗所

This laboratory meets the requirements of ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories and it has been accredited for performing specific tests or calibrations as listed in the HOKLAS Directory of Accredited Laboratories within the test category of
此實驗所符合ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 – 《測試及校正實驗所能力的通用規定》所訂的要求，獲認可進行載於香港實驗所認可計劃《認可實驗所名冊》內下述測試類別中的指定
測試或校正工作

Environmental Testing
環境測試

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognised International Standard ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005.
本實驗所乃根據公認的國際標準 ISO / IEC 17025 : 2005 獲得認可。

This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (see joint IAF-ILAC-ISO Communiqué).
這項認可資格演示在指定範疇所需的技術能力及實驗所質量管理體系的運作
(見國際認可論壇、國際實驗所認可合作組織及國際標準化組織的聯合公報)。

The common seal of the Hong Kong Accreditation Service is affixed hereto by the authority of the HKAS Executive
香港認可處根據認可處執行機關的權限在此蓋上通用印章

CHAN Sing Sing, Terence, Executive Administrator
執行幹事 陳成城
Issue Date : 5 May 2009
簽發日期：二零零九年五月五日

Registration Number : **HOKLAS 066**
註冊號碼：

Date of First Registration : 15 September 1995
首次註冊日期：一九九五年九月十五日



Appendix G

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

| Event | ET | IEC | ER | Action Contractor |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Action Level | | | | |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. | 1. Notify Contractor. | 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate. |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | 1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate. |
| Limit Level | | | | |
| 1. Exceedance for one sample | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. |
| 2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples | 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not |
| | and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | the ER accordingly; 5. Monitor the implementation of remedial measures. | 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. | under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

| Event | | ET | IEC | ER | Action Contractor |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Action Level | 1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. | 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. | 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. | |
| Limit Level | 1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. | |

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

| EVENT | ACTION CONTRACTOR | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | ET | IEC | ER | |
| Action level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Action Level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC and Contractor; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling day | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. |
| Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and sources of impact; 3. Inform IEC, Contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit Level. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities. |

Appendix H

Impact Monitoring Schedule

Impact Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

| Date | | Dust Monitoring | | Noise Monitoring | Water Quality |
|------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | | |
| Fri | 1-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 2-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 3-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 4-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 5-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 6-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 7-Nov-13 | | AM9b only | | |
| Fri | 8-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 9-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 10-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 11-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 12-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 13-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 14-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 15-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 16-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 17-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 18-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 19-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 20-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 21-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 22-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 23-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 24-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 25-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 26-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 27-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 28-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 29-Nov-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 30-Nov-13 | | | | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Impact Monitoring Schedule for next Reporting Period

| Date | | Dust Monitoring | | Noise Monitoring | Water Quality |
|------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
| | | 1-hour TSP | 24-hour TSP | | |
| Sun | 1-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 2-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 3-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 4-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 5-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 6-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 7-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 8-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 9-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 10-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 11-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 12-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 13-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 14-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 15-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 16-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 17-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 18-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 19-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 20-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 21-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 22-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 23-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 24-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Wed | 25-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Thu | 26-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Fri | 27-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sat | 28-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Sun | 29-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Mon | 30-Dec-13 | | | | |
| Tue | 31-Dec-13 | | | | |

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Monitoring Day |
| | Sunday or Public Holiday |

Appendix I

Database of Monitoring Result

| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----|------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME | | | CHART READING | | | AVG TEMP (°C) | AVG AIR PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min) | AIR VOLUME (std m ³) | FILTER WEIGHT (g) | | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g) | 24-hr TSP (µg/m ³) |
| | | INITIAL | FINAL | (min) | MIN | MAX | AVG | | | | | INITIAL | FINAL | | |
| 4-Nov-13 | 42300 | 7670.17 | 7693.73 | 1413.60 | 40 | 41 | 40.5 | 23.2 | 1017 | 1.49 | 2110 | 2.7427 | 2.9270 | 0.1843 | 87 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 42303 | 7693.73 | 7717.38 | 1419.00 | 40 | 41 | 40.5 | 22.7 | 1016.6 | 1.49 | 2119 | 2.7523 | 2.8904 | 0.1381 | 65 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 42308 | 7717.38 | 7740.96 | 1414.80 | 36 | 37 | 36.5 | 22 | 1017.4 | 1.40 | 1978 | 2.7474 | 2.8843 | 0.1369 | 69 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 26140 | 7740.96 | 7764.47 | 1410.60 | 36 | 40 | 38.0 | 20.9 | 1018.5 | 1.44 | 2027 | 2.6933 | 2.9388 | 0.2455 | 121 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 26177 | 7764.47 | 7788.02 | 1413.00 | 42 | 44 | 43.0 | 20.4 | 1018.7 | 1.56 | 2203 | 2.6670 | 2.7704 | 0.1034 | 47 |

| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----|------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME | | | CHART READING | | | AVG TEMP (°C) | AVG AIR PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min) | AIR VOLUME (std m ³) | FILTER WEIGHT (g) | | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g) | 24-hr TSP (µg/m ³) |
| | | INITIAL | FINAL | (min) | MIN | MAX | AVG | | | | | INITIAL | FINAL | | |
| 4-Nov-13 | 42301 | 3131.94 | 3155.56 | 1417.20 | 40 | 42 | 41.0 | 23.2 | 1017 | 1.21 | 1714 | 2.7479 | 2.9920 | 0.2441 | 142 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 42304 | 3155.56 | 3179.14 | 1414.80 | 40 | 43 | 41.5 | 22.7 | 1016.6 | 1.23 | 1738 | 2.7268 | 2.9830 | 0.2562 | 147 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 42309 | 3179.14 | 3202.74 | 1416.00 | 42 | 43 | 42.5 | 22 | 1017.4 | 1.27 | 1794 | 2.7357 | 2.8928 | 0.1571 | 88 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 26141 | 3202.74 | 3226.37 | 1417.80 | 40 | 41 | 40.5 | 20.9 | 1018.5 | 1.20 | 1699 | 2.6872 | 2.8604 | 0.1732 | 102 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 26175 | 3226.37 | 3250.02 | 1419.00 | 42 | 46 | 44.0 | 20.4 | 1018.7 | 1.33 | 1883 | 2.6905 | 2.7848 | 0.0943 | 50 |

| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------------|-----|------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME | | | CHART READING | | | AVG TEMP (°C) | AVG AIR PRESS (hPa) | STANDARD FLOW RATE (m ³ /min) | AIR VOLUME (std m ³) | FILTER WEIGHT (g) | | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED (g) | 24-hr TSP (µg/m ³) |
| | | INITIAL | FINAL | (min) | MIN | MAX | AVG | | | | | INITIAL | FINAL | | |
| 4-Nov-13 | 42302 | 4126.05 | 4149.30 | 1395.00 | 43 | 44 | 43.5 | 23.2 | 1017 | 1.32 | 1839 | 2.7536 | 2.9948 | 0.2412 | 131 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 42305 | 4149.30 | 4172.59 | 1397.40 | 41 | 42 | 41.5 | 22.7 | 1016.6 | 1.26 | 1760 | 2.7299 | 2.7987 | 0.0688 | 39 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 42310 | 4172.59 | 4195.79 | 1392.00 | 41 | 42 | 41.5 | 22 | 1017.4 | 1.26 | 1756 | 2.7320 | 2.9294 | 0.1974 | 112 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 26142 | 4195.79 | 4218.99 | 1392.00 | 42 | 43 | 42.5 | 20.9 | 1018.5 | 1.29 | 1802 | 2.6681 | 2.7851 | 0.1170 | 65 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 26150 | 4218.99 | 4242.23 | 1394.40 | 43 | 44 | 43.5 | 20.4 | 1018.7 | 1.33 | 1848 | 2.6601 | 2.8825 | 0.2224 | 120 |

| 24-hour TSP Monitoring Data for AM9b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| DATE | SAMPLE NUMBER | ELAPSED TIME | | | CHART READING | | | AVG TEMP | AVG AIR PRESS | STANDARD FLOW RATE | AIR VOLUME | FILTER WEIGHT (g) | | DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED | 24-hr TSP (µg/m ³) |
| | | INITIAL | FINAL | (min) | MIN | MAX | AVG | (°C) | (hPa) | (m ³ /min) | (std m ³) | INITIAL | FINAL | (g) | |
| 7-Nov-13 | 42306 | 13153.32 | 13176.94 | 1417.20 | 47 | 48 | 47.5 | 24.1 | 1017.6 | 1.51 | 2140 | 2.7475 | 2.8482 | 0.1007 | 47 |
| 9-Nov-13 | 42307 | 13176.94 | 13200.86 | 1435.20 | 32 | 33 | 32.5 | 22.7 | 1016.6 | 1.05 | 1500 | 2.7437 | 2.7966 | 0.0529 | 35 |
| 15-Nov-13 | 42311 | 13200.86 | 13224.88 | 1441.20 | 29 | 30 | 29.5 | 22 | 1017.4 | 0.95 | 1374 | 2.7180 | 2.7908 | 0.0728 | 53 |
| 21-Nov-13 | 26143 | 13224.88 | 13248.71 | 1429.80 | 36 | 42 | 39.0 | 20.9 | 1018.5 | 1.25 | 1791 | 2.6978 | 2.7967 | 0.0989 | 55 |
| 27-Nov-13 | 26149 | 13248.71 | 13272.52 | 1428.60 | 38 | 42 | 40.0 | 20.4 | 1018.7 | 1.29 | 1836 | 2.7967 | 3.0730 | 0.2763 | 150 |

| Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NM1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq30 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 14:18 | 56.5 | 58.8 | 53.0 | 57.8 | 60.0 | 53.3 | 57.8 | 60.3 | 51.8 | 57.6 | 59.8 | 53.3 | 59.0 | 62.8 | 51.8 | 57.0 | 60.5 | 51.1 | 58 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 10:51 | 56.9 | 59.5 | 53.0 | 55.7 | 58.5 | 51.6 | 54.8 | 57.1 | 51.8 | 56.2 | 58.5 | 52.9 | 55.1 | 57.1 | 51.9 | 55.3 | 58.1 | 51.4 | 56 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 10:30 | 57.1 | 59.6 | 52.2 | 57.2 | 60.1 | 52.5 | 56.2 | 58.7 | 51.9 | 57.3 | 60.0 | 52.4 | 54.8 | 57.6 | 50.4 | 56.1 | 59.0 | 51.1 | 57 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 13:18 | 59.3 | 62.2 | 54.3 | 57.4 | 60.3 | 51.4 | 55.1 | 57.1 | 50.8 | 54.4 | 55.8 | 48.1 | 50.7 | 53.0 | 47.0 | 52.3 | 54.4 | 49.2 | 56 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 9:53 | 59.1 | 61.7 | 52.9 | 57.0 | 60.9 | 50.4 | 57.2 | 59.3 | 50.0 | 54.2 | 55.0 | 49.4 | 58.1 | 60.0 | 49.6 | 54.5 | 56.2 | 50.1 | 57 |

| Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NM2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq30 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 15:10 | 64.5 | 69.1 | 48.2 | 61.5 | 62.2 | 42.8 | 61.3 | 59.2 | 42.8 | 54.0 | 58.2 | 40.4 | 62.9 | 67.2 | 42.6 | 60.8 | 61.1 | 42.9 | 62 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 13:50 | 65.1 | 69.2 | 55.9 | 65.7 | 69.8 | 56.8 | 65.2 | 69.4 | 48.9 | 63.1 | 65.3 | 47.7 | 63.7 | 67.7 | 49.4 | 63.0 | 63.3 | 52.3 | 64 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 10:38 | 60.8 | 65.1 | 49.8 | 60.3 | 64.7 | 50.5 | 57.4 | 60.2 | 46.7 | 61.5 | 66.3 | 47.8 | 60.7 | 65.6 | 51.8 | 57.2 | 58.5 | 51.4 | 60 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 13:12 | 57.3 | 60.9 | 51.2 | 57.6 | 59.3 | 51.5 | 58.0 | 60.4 | 53.6 | 57.9 | 60.7 | 50.0 | 57.4 | 61.1 | 49.6 | 58.3 | 61.9 | 49.7 | 58 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 11:25 | 62.5 | 66.5 | 49.2 | 64.7 | 68.8 | 49.1 | 62.3 | 67.0 | 48.3 | 65.9 | 67.7 | 49.1 | 64.8 | 68.6 | 47.8 | 60.9 | 64.0 | 47.3 | 64 |

| Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NM8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq30 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 14:40 | 53.7 | 54.5 | 45.9 | 54.0 | 55.0 | 45.9 | 54.3 | 56.5 | 45.8 | 53.5 | 55.9 | 45.6 | 54.5 | 56.2 | 45.4 | 53.9 | 55.4 | 44.9 | 54 |
| 14-Nov-13 | 16:30 | 57.2 | 62.1 | 51.0 | 59.1 | 63.7 | 52.3 | 58.8 | 62.4 | 51.8 | 58.4 | 62.2 | 51.3 | 59.0 | 63.5 | 52.6 | 57.6 | 62.3 | 50.9 | 58 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 15:58 | 57.8 | 61.1 | 52.6 | 61.0 | 65.4 | 52.4 | 58.4 | 61.5 | 52.9 | 59.9 | 63.7 | 51.9 | 59.0 | 63.0 | 52.6 | 59.7 | 64.8 | 51.4 | 59 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 16:02 | 59.3 | 64.2 | 50.9 | 58.0 | 55.6 | 50.0 | 58.7 | 59.2 | 49.3 | 60.2 | 65.6 | 50.0 | 61.1 | 63.9 | 49.2 | 57.9 | 57.0 | 50.2 | 59 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 11:32 | 55.9 | 57.4 | 49.9 | 57.0 | 61.4 | 48.8 | 55.5 | 58.4 | 48.2 | 56.8 | 62.8 | 48.7 | 56.4 | 61.0 | 48.6 | 64.1 | 66.3 | 48.5 | 59 |

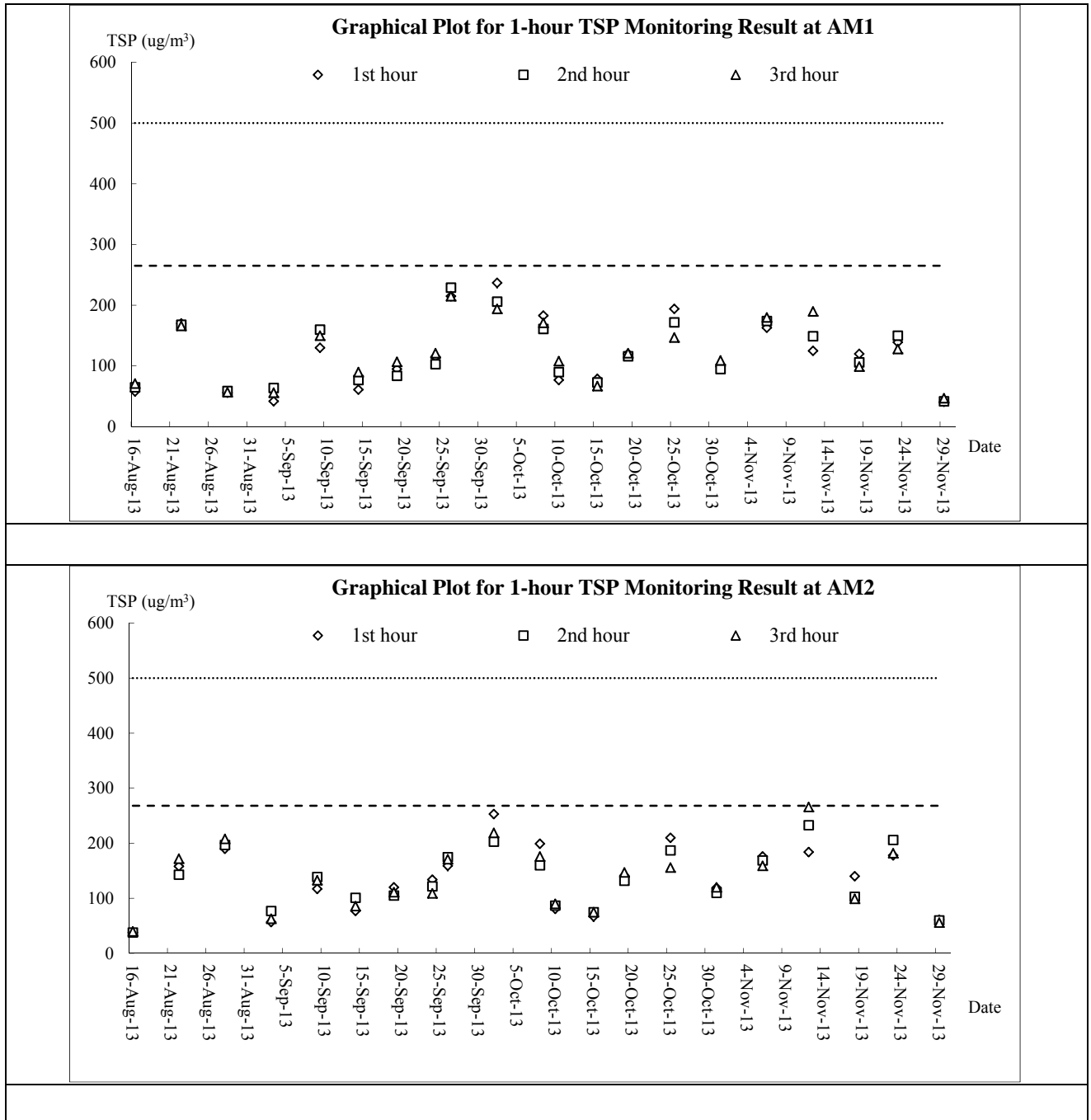
| Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NM9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq30 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 13:00 | 71.0 | 73.1 | 67.5 | 70.9 | 72.8 | 67.8 | 71.2 | 73.3 | 68.0 | 71.5 | 73.5 | 48.4 | 70.8 | 73.0 | 67.7 | 71.4 | 73.1 | 68.0 | 71 |
| 14-Nov-13 | 15:42 | 63.7 | 67.5 | 55.2 | 65.2 | 69.8 | 56.8 | 66.4 | 71.0 | 57.3 | 69.4 | 73.1 | 59.7 | 67.1 | 71.1 | 58.6 | 68.0 | 71.9 | 58.8 | 67 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 15:13 | 61.0 | 67.3 | 49.0 | 64.0 | 67.4 | 52.2 | 69.7 | 73.6 | 56.6 | 70.0 | 69.0 | 51.7 | 61.2 | 65.5 | 49.7 | 66.3 | 71.3 | 53.1 | 67 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 16:45 | 65.1 | 67.5 | 58.2 | 59.9 | 61.6 | 57.4 | 62.0 | 62.6 | 58.2 | 60.1 | 62.0 | 57.5 | 62.6 | 61.8 | 57.0 | 59.3 | 60.9 | 57.2 | 62 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 10:45 | 56.0 | 59.9 | 49.2 | 55.7 | 61.0 | 48.6 | 54.2 | 57.9 | 48.4 | 54.0 | 56.7 | 50.0 | 55.4 | 59.4 | 49.8 | 56.8 | 60.2 | 50.4 | 55 |

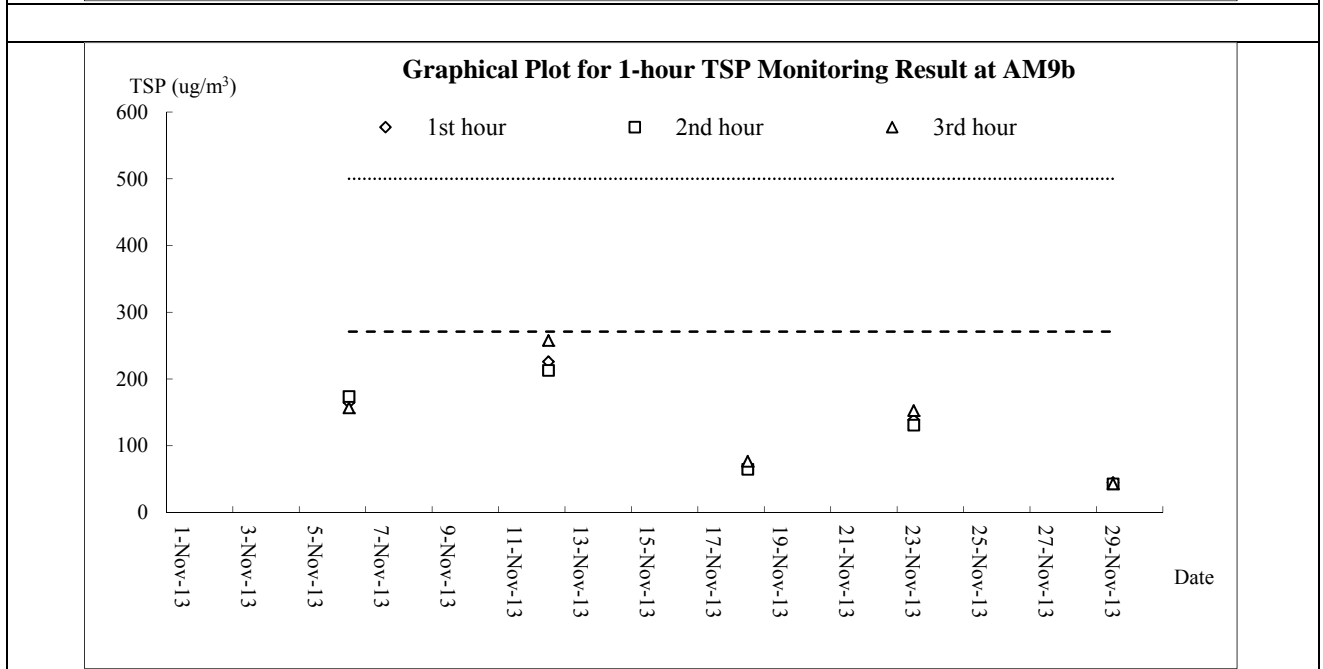
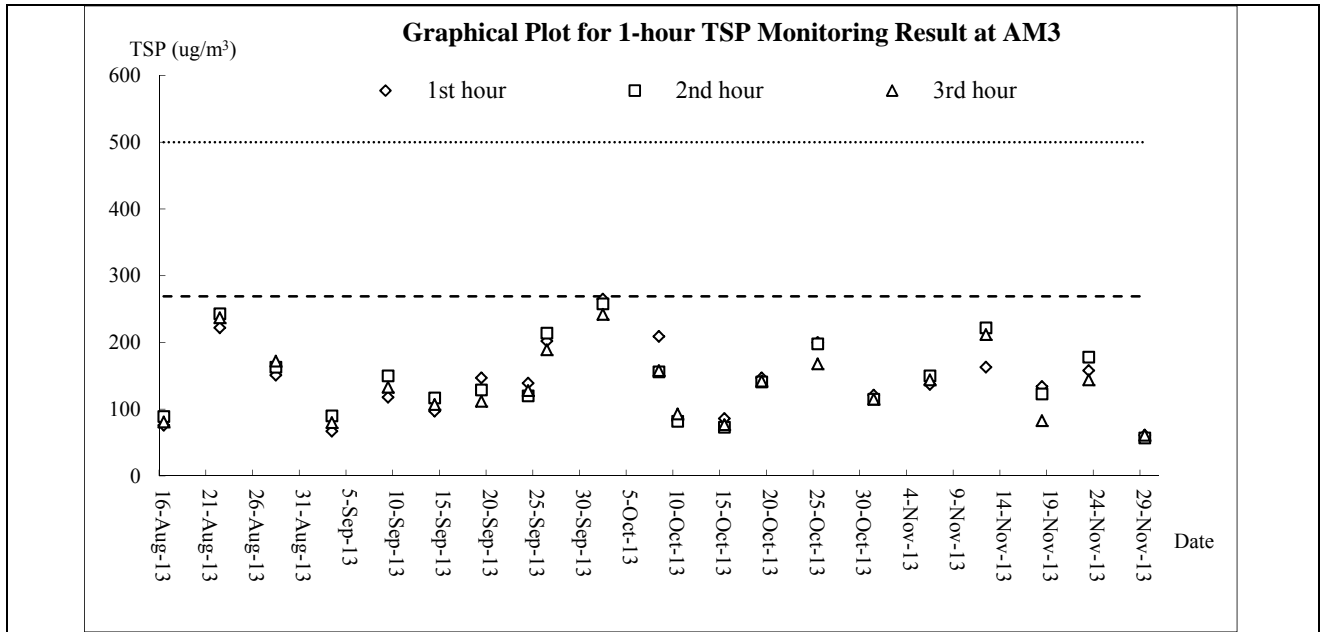
| Noise Measurement Results (dB) of NM10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|----------------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Date | Start Time | 1 st Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 2 nd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 3 rd Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 4 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 5 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | 6 th Leq _{5min} | L10 | L90 | Leq30 |
| 6-Nov-13 | 13:48 | 59.4 | 64.0 | 50.3 | 59.5 | 64.7 | 50.8 | 60.1 | 65.0 | 51.2 | 60.0 | 64.1 | 50.5 | 59.8 | 64.3 | 50.0 | 60.1 | 64.8 | 50.7 | 60 |
| 12-Nov-13 | 15:00 | 61.3 | 64.3 | 57.1 | 58.4 | 61.7 | 55.4 | 59.7 | 62.0 | 56.6 | 60.3 | 63.8 | 57.9 | 59.0 | 62.3 | 57.1 | 61.2 | 64.1 | 58.2 | 60 |
| 18-Nov-13 | 14:27 | 60.4 | 62.1 | 56.1 | 58.2 | 60.3 | 55.9 | 58.4 | 59.9 | 56.4 | 57.7 | 59.4 | 55.6 | 58.7 | 60.5 | 56.4 | 58.6 | 60.4 | 56.4 | 59 |
| 23-Nov-13 | 16:10 | 57.2 | 60.8 | 50.9 | 59.3 | 63.1 | 51.2 | 58.1 | 61.8 | 52.9 | 58.1 | 61.9 | 52.3 | 57.0 | 61.4 | 50.0 | 56.2 | 59.5 | 48.7 | 58 |
| 29-Nov-13 | 10:00 | 61.2 | 63.0 | 58.7 | 60.7 | 62.4 | 58.9 | 61.9 | 63.4 | 59.9 | 62.0 | 63.6 | 60.0 | 62.3 | 64.1 | 59.7 | 61.1 | 62.6 | 59.4 | 62 |

Appendix J

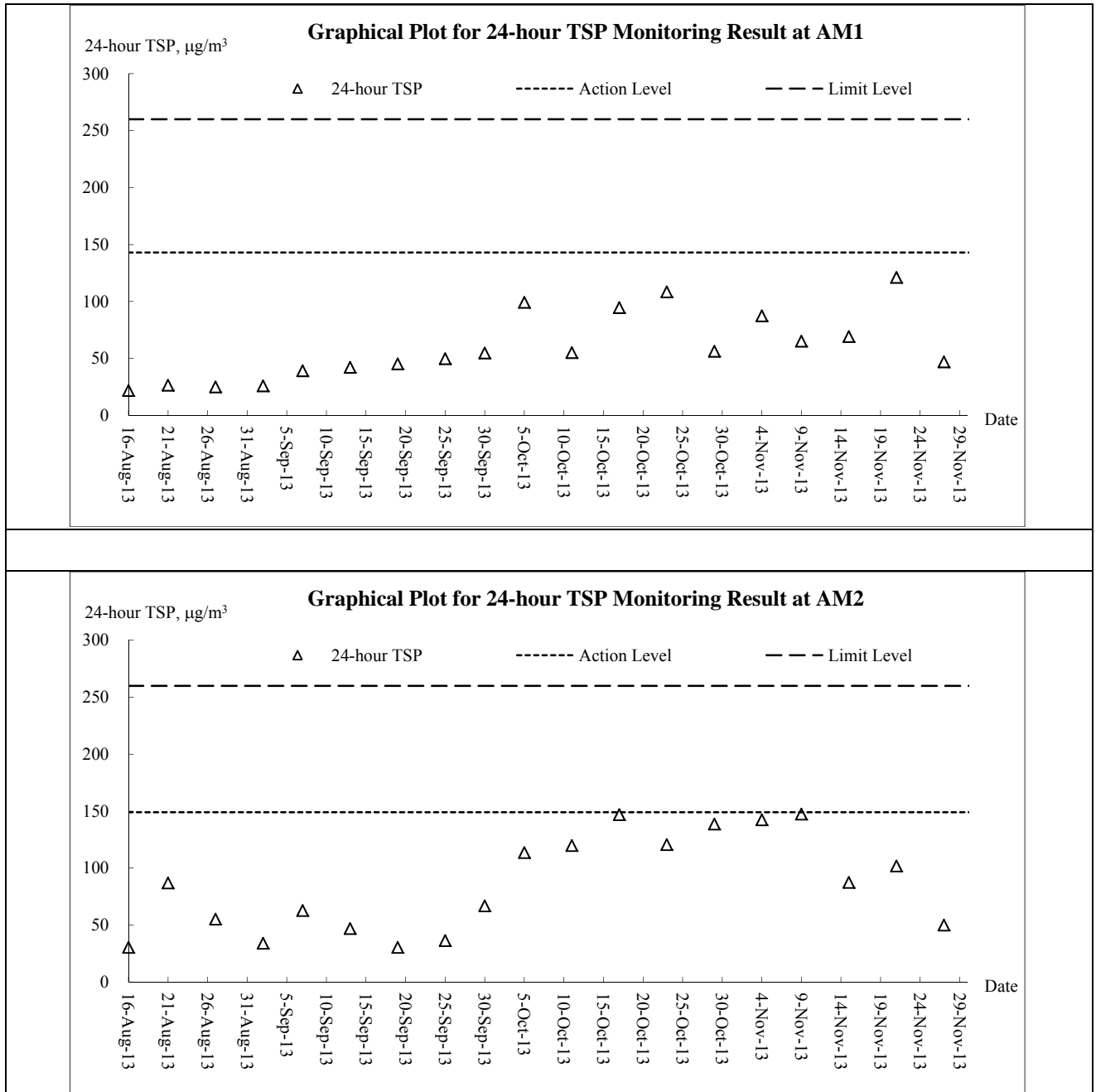
Graphical Plots for Monitoring Result

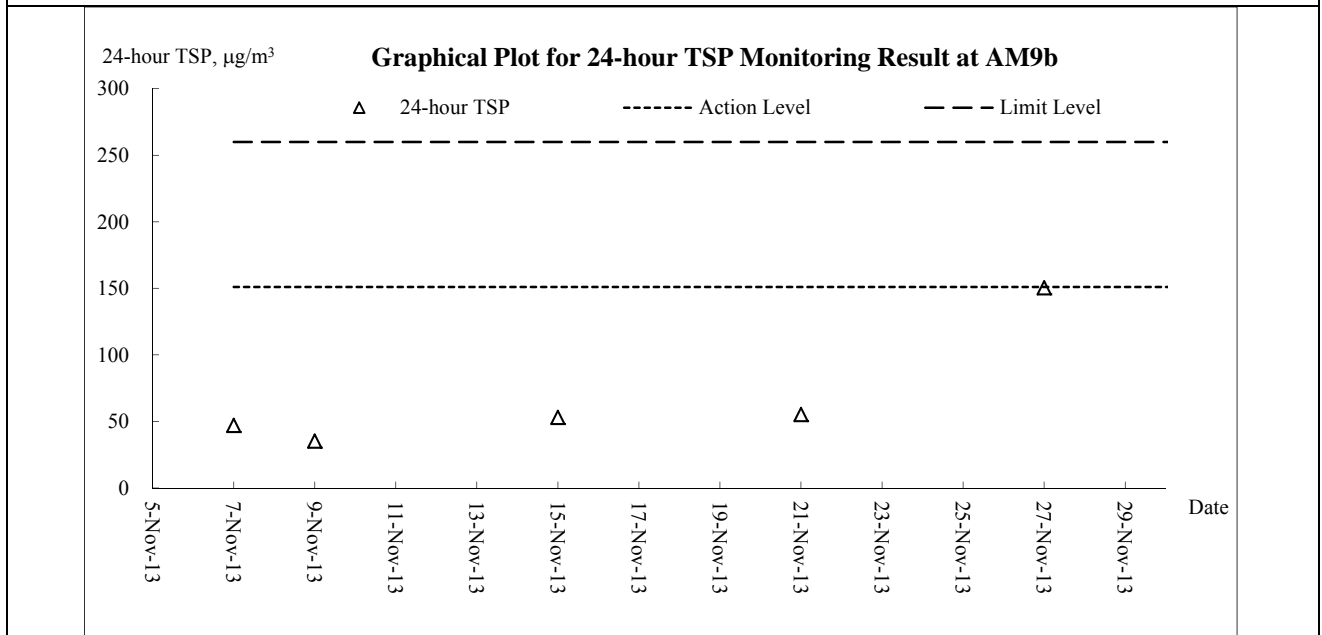
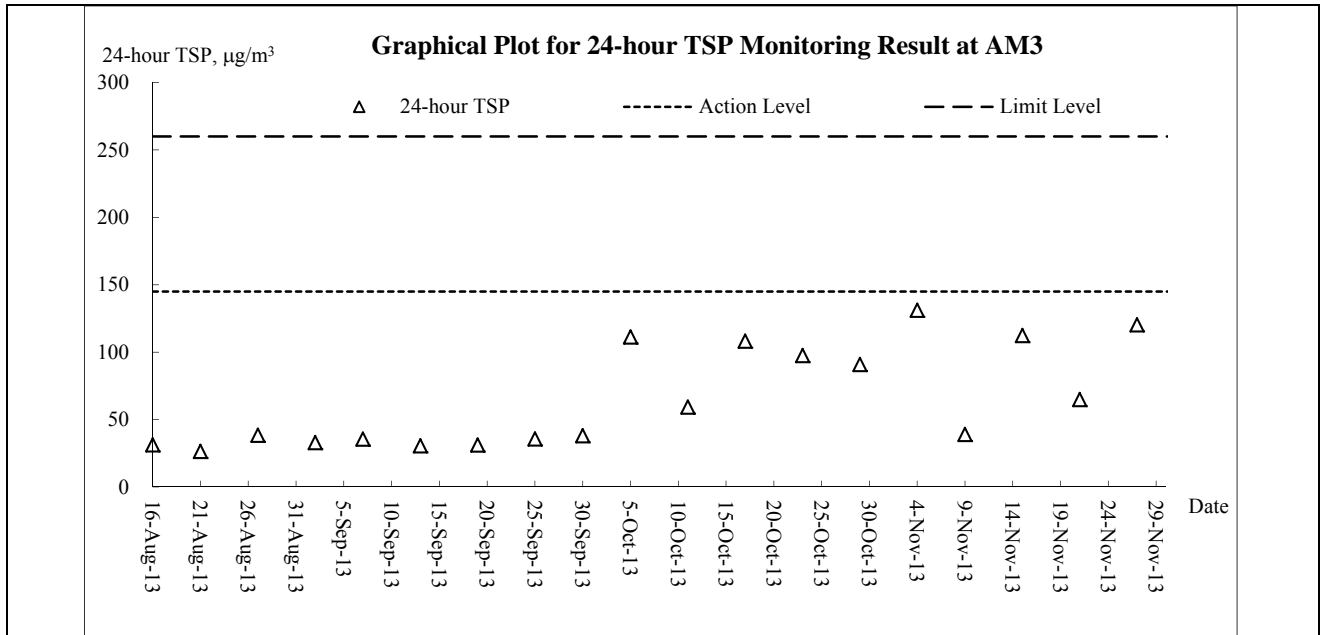
Air Quality – 1-hour TSP



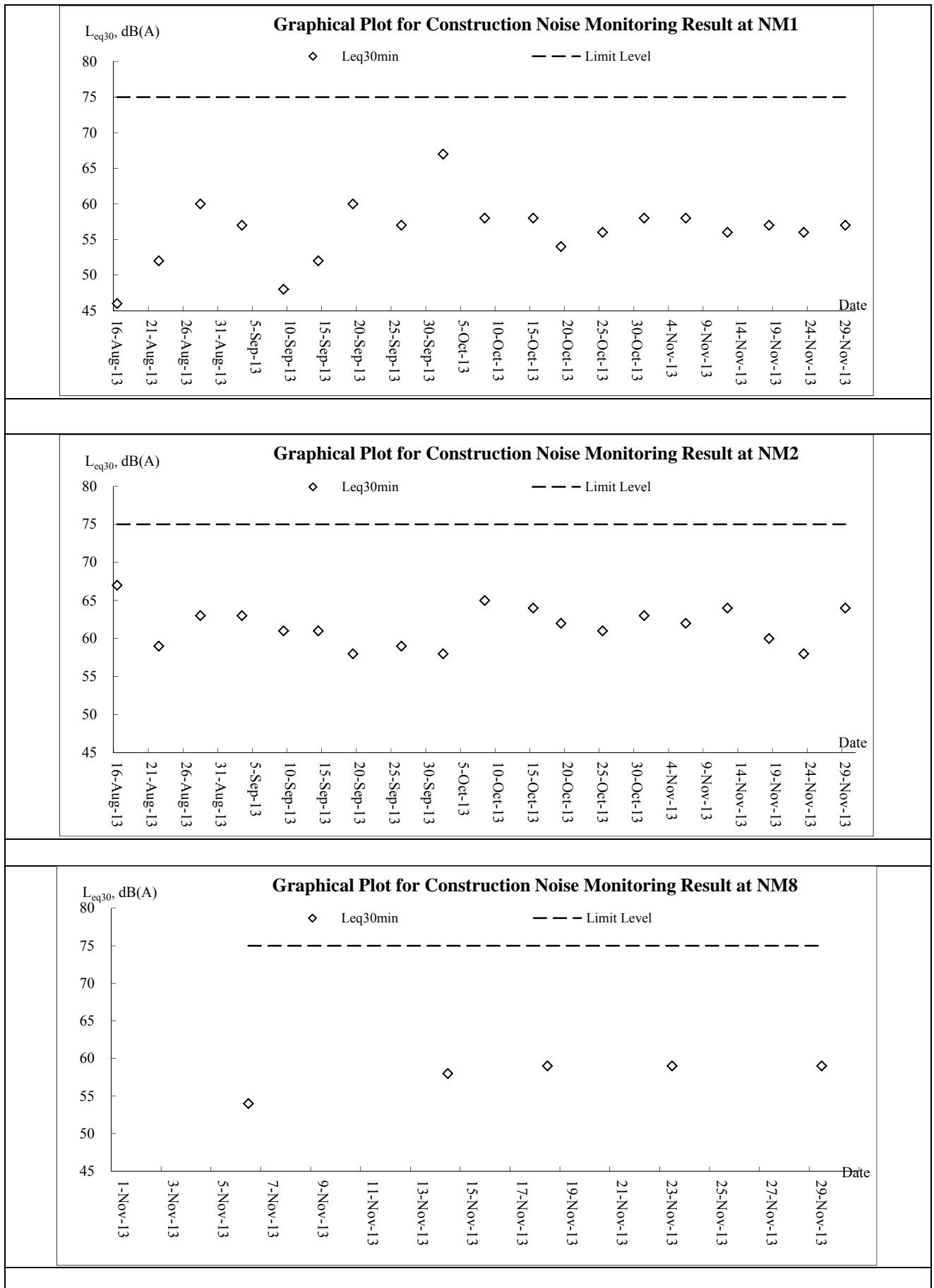


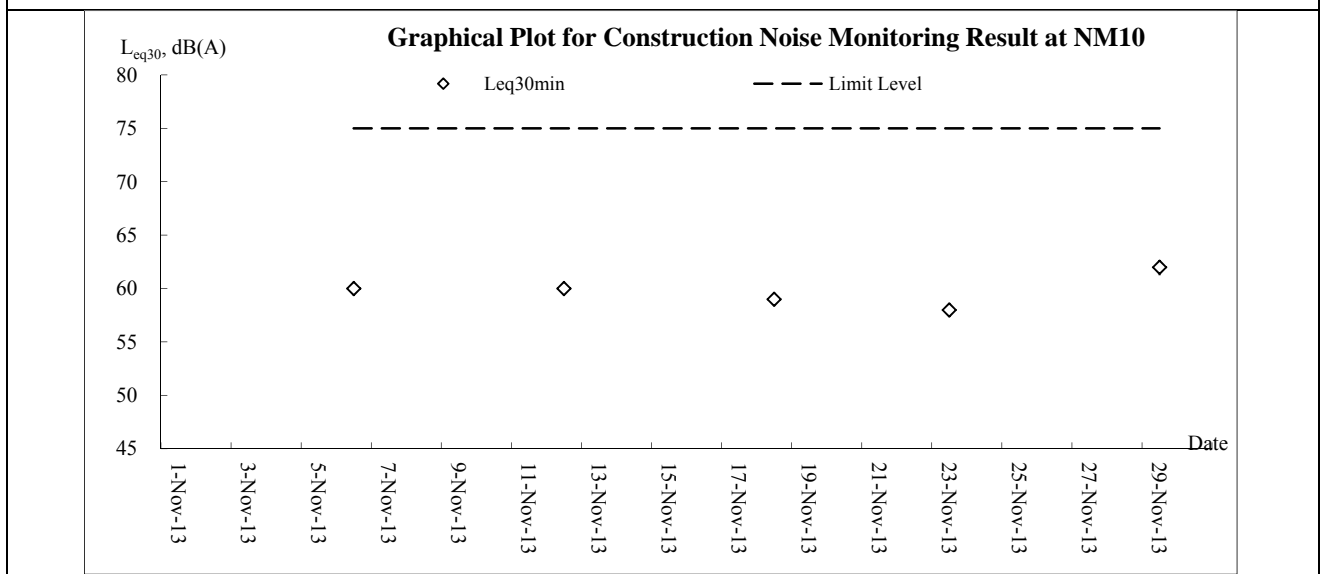
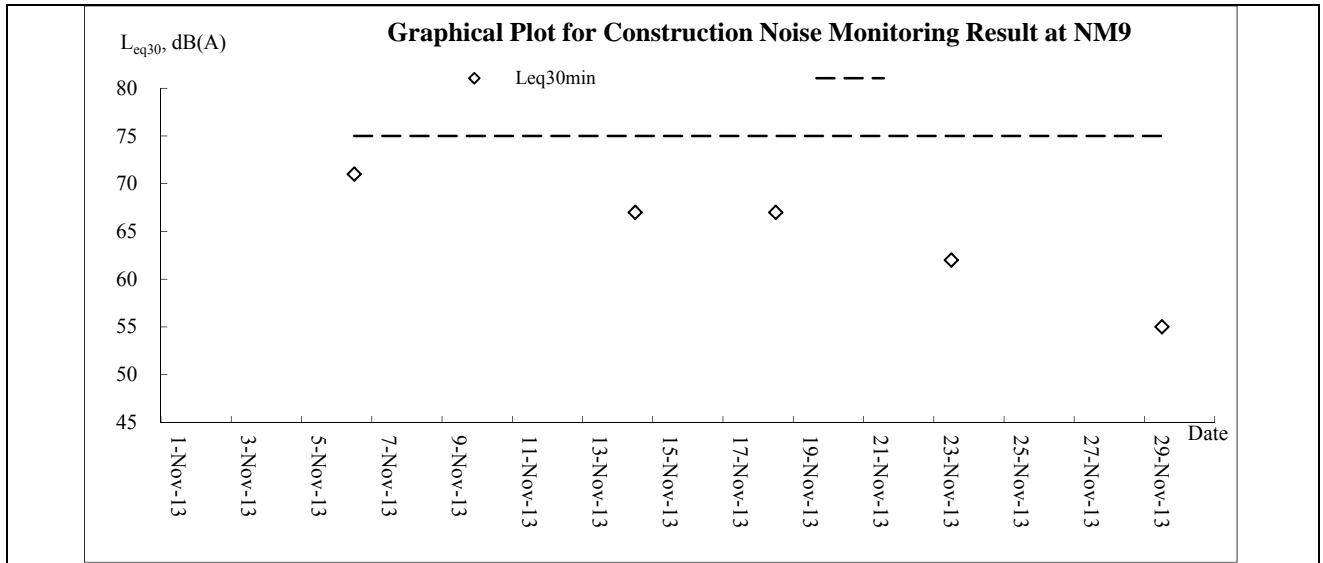
Air Quality – 24-hour TSP



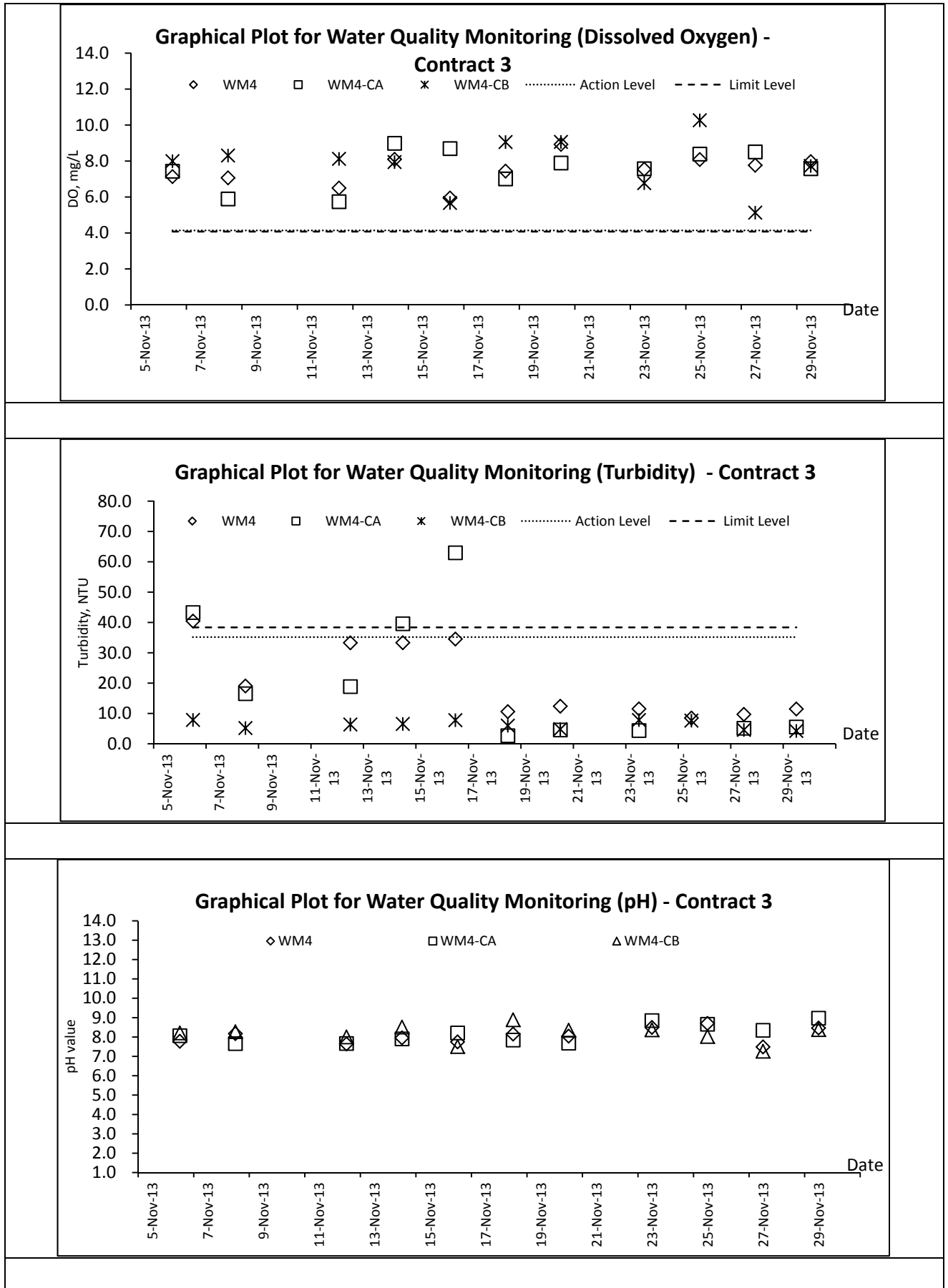


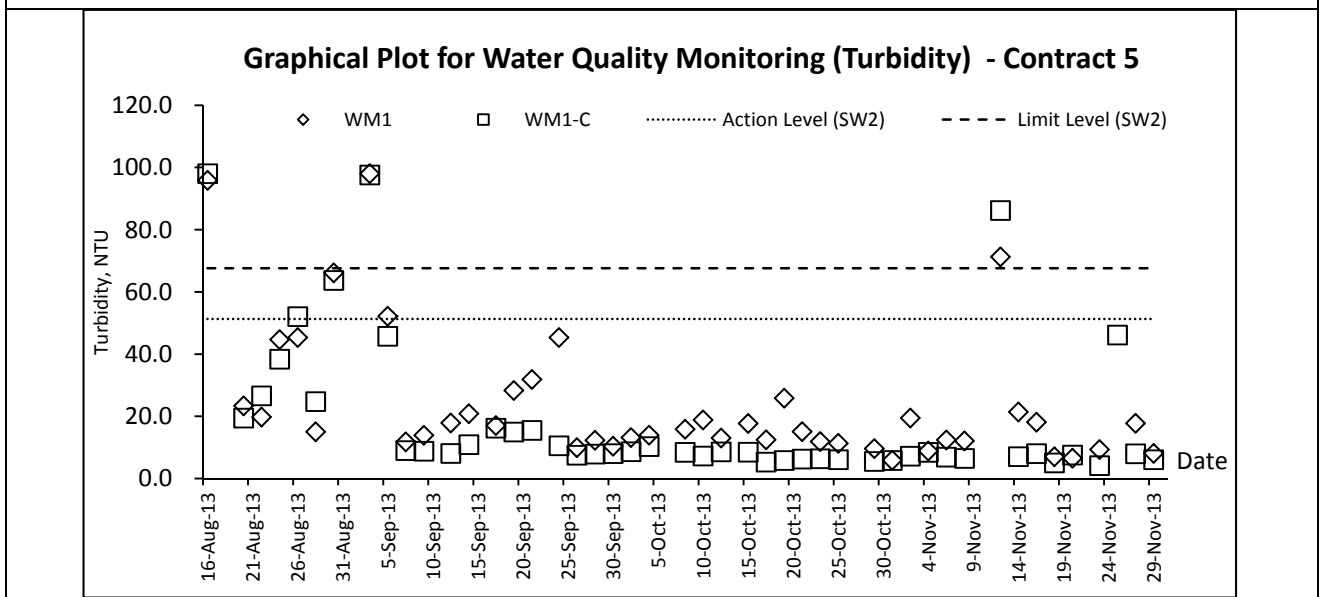
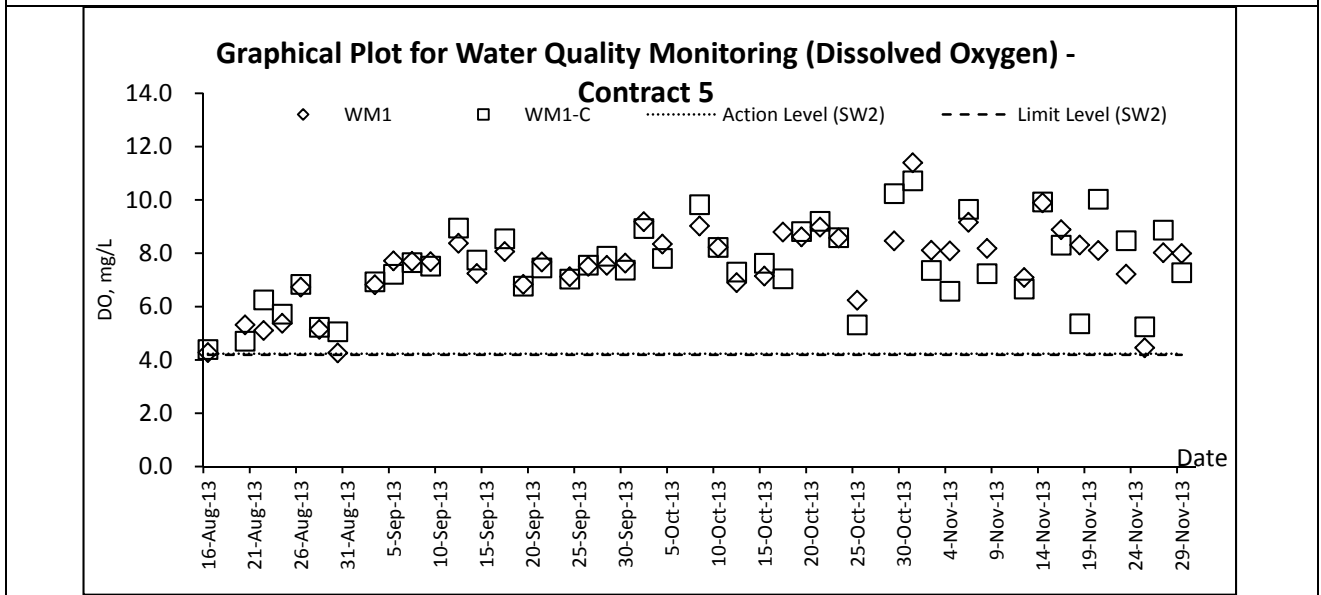
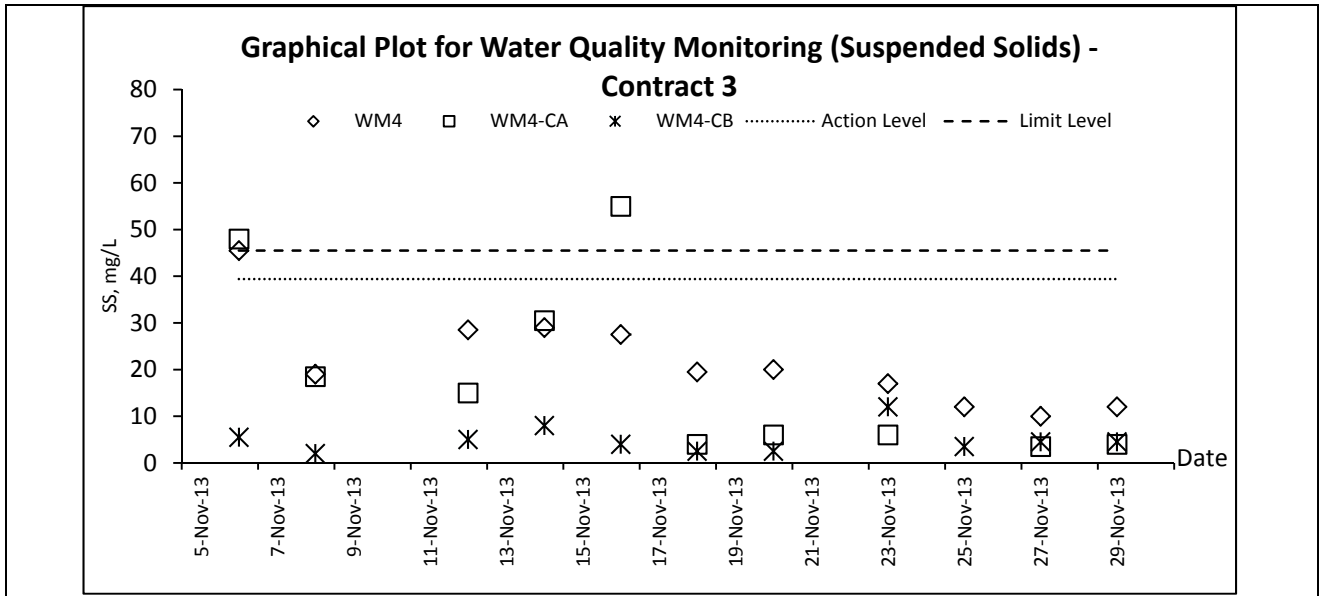
Noise

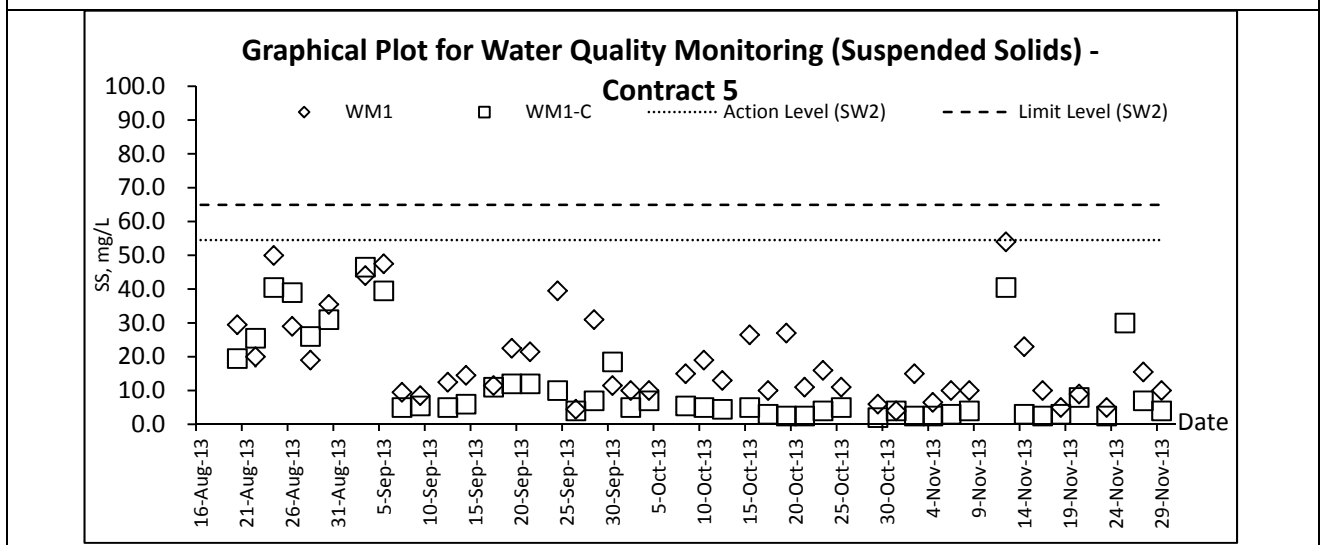
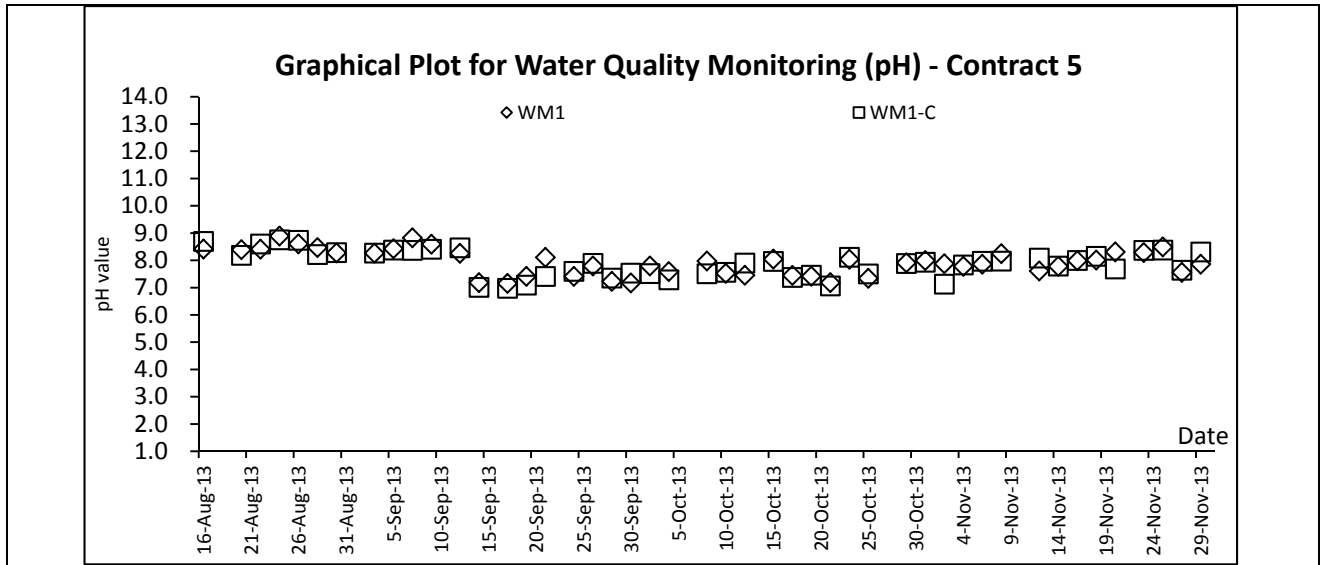




Water Quality







Appendix K

Meteorological Data

| Date | Weather | Total Rainfall (mm) | Ta Kwu Ling Station | | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------|
| | | | Mean Air Temp. (°C) | Wind Speed (km/h) | Mean Relative Humidity (%) | Wind Direction | |
| 1-Nov-13 | Fri | Fine, dry, cloudy. Moderate northeasterly winds, freshening later. | 0 | 24.5 | 8.2 | 66 | N |
| 2-Nov-13 | Sat | Cloudy, a few showers later, Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 23.9 | 9.7 | 71.2 | N |
| 3-Nov-13 | Sun | Cloudy, few showers. Fresh northeasterly winds, strong offshore and on high ground. | 0.4 | 25.2 | 13 | 73.2 | N/NE |
| 4-Nov-13 | Mon | Cloudy, rain, moderate. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 12.2 | 22.6 | 7.9 | 80.5 | N |
| 5-Nov-13 | Tue | Cloudy, rain, moderate. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 3.6 | 21.9 | 5 | 86.7 | N/NW |
| 6-Nov-13 | Wed | Mainly fine. Moderate to fresh easterly winds. | Trace | 23.9 | 6.1 | 78.7 | N/NW |
| 7-Nov-13 | Thu | Mainly fine. Moderate to fresh easterly winds. | 0 | 24.1 | 7 | 77.2 | E/SE |
| 8-Nov-13 | Fri | Mainly fine. Moderate to fresh easterly winds. | Trace | 26 | 6 | 68.2 | E/SE |
| 9-Nov-13 | Sat | Mainly fine. Moderate to fresh easterly winds. | Trace | 24.8 | 10.6 | 74.7 | E/NE |
| 10-Nov-13 | Sun | Cloudy, rain. Fresh to strong easterly winds. | 7.6 | 25.4 | 11 | 83.5 | E/NE |
| 11-Nov-13 | Mon | Cloudy, rain. Fresh to strong easterly winds. | Trace | 24.4 | 16.1 | 78 | E/NE |
| 12-Nov-13 | Tue | Cloudy, rain, moderate. Fresh to strong easterly winds. | 33.4 | 22.6 | 21.4 | 89 | E |
| 13-Nov-13 | Wed | Fine, dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds. | 3.9 | 21.6 | 6.9 | 87.5 | N/NW |
| 14-Nov-13 | Thu | Fine, dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 22.2 | 9.4 | 77.5 | N/NW |
| 15-Nov-13 | Fri | Fine, dry. Moderate north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 22 | 7.4 | 72.5 | N/NW |
| 16-Nov-13 | Sat | Fine, dry, cloudy. Moderate northeasterly winds. | 0 | 22.7 | 9.8 | 67 | N/NW |
| 17-Nov-13 | Sun | Fine, dry, cloudy. Moderate northeasterly winds. | 0 | 21.6 | 7.5 | 63.5 | S/SE |
| 18-Nov-13 | Mon | Fine, very dry. Moderate northeasterly winds. | 0 | 19.2 | 5.6 | 55.7 | E/NE |
| 19-Nov-13 | Tue | Cloudy, dry. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 66 | E/NE |
| 20-Nov-13 | Wed | Cloudy, dry. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 18.5 | 4.5 | 73.2 | E/SE |
| 21-Nov-13 | Thu | Cloudy, dry. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 0.5 | 19.7 | 5.5 | 63.7 | E |
| 22-Nov-13 | Fri | Cloudy, dry. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 0.7 | 21.4 | 7.5 | 73 | E |
| 23-Nov-13 | Sat | Fine, dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | Trace | 22.4 | 8.4 | 67.2 | E/NE |
| 24-Nov-13 | Sun | Fine, dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 15.2 | 23.4 | 8.6 | 78.5 | E/SE |
| 25-Nov-13 | Mon | Fine and very dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 17 | 11.3 | 58.2 | N |
| 26-Nov-13 | Tue | Fine, dry, cool. Moderate to fresh east to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 16.2 | 6.9 | 69.2 | E/SE |
| 27-Nov-13 | Wed | Fine, cloudy, very dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 0.5 | 19.1 | 10.6 | 72 | E/SE |
| 28-Nov-13 | Thu | Fine, cloudy, very dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 5.1 | 15 | 12.7 | 61.2 | N |
| 29-Nov-13 | Fri | Fine and very dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 12.3 | 13.4 | 31.2 | N/NE |
| 30-Nov-13 | Sat | Fine and very dry. Moderate to fresh north to northeasterly winds. | 0 | 12.4 | 5 | 61 | N/NW |

Remarks: (***) Maintenance

Appendix L

Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for November 2013 (year)

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics (see Note 3) | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) | (in '000m ³) |
| Jan | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Feb | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mar | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Apr | | | | | | | | | | | |
| May | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jun | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-total | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jul | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.004 |
| Oct | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.003 |
| Nov | 1.351 | 0 | 0.473 | 0 | 0.878 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.055 |
| Dec | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1.351 | 0 | 0.473 | 0 | 0.878 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.062 |

- Note:**
1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m³.
 2. Assume each truck of C&D wastes is 5m³.
 3. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.
 4. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.
 5. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.

Name of Department: CEDD

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013

| Month | Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly | | | | | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Total Quantity Generated | Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete | Reused in the Contract | Reused in other Projects | Disposed as Public Fill | Imported Fill | Metals | Paper/ cardboard packaging | Plastics | Chemical Waste | Others, e.g. general refuse |
| | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) | (in '000ton) |
| JAN | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| FEB | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| MAR | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| APRIL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| MAY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| JUN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sub Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| JUL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00064 |
| AUG | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.465 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SEP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.788 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.048 |
| OCT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 47.063 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.996 |
| NOV | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34.817 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.673 |
| DEC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84.133 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.71764 |

Appendix M

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Air Quality Impact (Construction) | | | | | | | |
| 3.6.1.1 | 2.1 | <p>General Dust Control Measures</p> <p>The following dust suppression measures should be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Frequent water spraying for active construction areas (4 times per day for active areas in Po Kak Tsai and 8 times per day for all other active areas), including areas with heavy construction and slope cutting activities ■ 80% of stockpile areas should be covered by impervious sheets ■ Speed of trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hr ■ All haul roads within the site should be paved to avoid dust emission due to vehicular movement | To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites | Contractor | Construction Works Sites | During Construction | EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |
| 3.6.1.2 | 2.1 | <p>Best Practice for Dust Control</p> <p>The relevant best practices for dust control as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be adopted to further reduce the construction dust impacts of the Project. These best practices include:</p> <p><i>Good site management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The Contractor should maintain high standard of housekeeping to prevent emission of fugitive dust. ■ Loading, unloading, handling and storage of raw materials, wastes or by-products should be carried out in a manner so as to minimize the release of visible dust emission. ■ Any piles of materials accumulated on or around the work areas should be cleaned up regularly. ■ Cleaning, repair and maintenance of all plant facilities within the work areas should be carried out in a manner minimizing generation of fugitive dust emissions. ■ The material should be handled properly to prevent fugitive dust emission before cleaning. <p><i>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Each and every main temporary access should be paved with | To minimize adverse dust emission generated from various construction activities of the works sites | Contractor | Construction Works Sites | During Construction | EIA Recommendation and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and kept clear of dusty materials; or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet. <p><i>Exposed Earth</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies. <p><i>Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet. <p><i>Debris Handling</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides. Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed so that it remains wet when it is dumped. <p><i>Transport of Dusty Materials</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards. <p><i>Wheel washing</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. <p><i>Use of vehicles</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels. Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p><i>Site hoarding</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit. <p><i>Blasting</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The areas within 30m from the blasting area should be wetted with water prior to blasting. | | | | | |
| <u>Air Quality Impact (Operation)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 3.5.2.2 | 2.2 | The following odour containment and control measures will be provided for the proposed sewage treatment work at the BCP site: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The treatment work will be totally enclosed. Negative pressure ventilation will be provided within the enclosure to avoid any fugitive odorous emission from the treatment work. Further odour containment will be achieved by covering or confining the sewage channels, sewage tanks, and equipment with potential odour emission. Proper mixing will be provided at the equalization and sludge holding tanks to prevent sewage septicity. Chemical or biological deodorisation facilities with a minimum odour removal efficiency of 90% will be provided to treat potential odorous emissions from the treatment plant including sewage channels / tanks, filter press and screening facilities so as to minimize any potential odour impact to the nearby ASRs. | To minimize potential odour impact from operation of the proposed sewage treatment work at BCP | DSD | BCP | Operation Phase | EIA recommendation |
| <u>Noise Impact (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Adoption of Quieter PME Use of the recommended quieter PME such as those given in the BS5228: Part 1:2009 and presented in Table 4.14 , which can be found in Hong Kong. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Movable Noise Barrier The use of movable barrier for certain PME can further alleviate the construction noise impacts. In general, a 5 dB(A) reduction for movable PME and 10 dB(A) for stationary PME can be achieved depending on the actual design of the movable noise barrier. The Contractor shall be responsible for design of the movable noise barrier with due consideration given to the size of the PME and the requirement for intercepting the line of sight between the NSRs and PME. Barrier material with surface mass in excess of 7 kg/m ² is recommended to achieve the predicted screening effect. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed The use of noise enclosure or acoustic shed is to cover stationary PME such as air compressor and concrete pump. With the adoption of the noise enclosure, the PME could be completely screened, and noise reduction of 15 dB(A) can be achieved according to the GW-TM. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | Use of Noise Insulating Fabric Noise insulating fabric can be adopted for certain PME (e.g. drill rig, piling auger etc). The insulating fabric should be lapped such that there are no openings or gaps on the joints. Technical data from manufacturers state that by using the Fabric, a noise reduction of over 10 dB(A) can be achieved on noise level. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.4.1.4 | 3.1 | <p>Good Site Practice</p> <p>The good site practices listed below should be followed during each phase of construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction programme; Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from NSRs as possible; Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. | To minimize the construction air-borne noise impact | Contractors | Construction Work Sites | During Construction | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |
| Noise Impact (Operation) | | | | | | | |
| <u>Road Traffic Noise</u> | | | | | | | |
| Table 4.42 and Figure 4.20.1 to 4.20.4 | 3.2 | Erection of noise barrier/ enclosure along the viaduct section. | To minimize the road traffic noise along the connecting road of BCP | Contractor | Loi Tung and Fanling Highway Interchange | Before Operation | EIAO and NCO |
| <u>Fixed Plant Noise</u> | | | | | | | |
| Table 4.46 | 3.2 | Specification of the maximum allowable sound power levels of the proposed fixed plants during daytime and night-time. | To minimize the fixed plant noise impact | Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor | BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings | Before Operation | EIA recommendation, EIAO and NCO |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.5.2.4 | 3.2 | <p>The following noise reduction measures shall be considered as far as practicable during operation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced; • Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chiller and E/M equipment); • Locate fixed plant/fouler away from any NSRs as far as practicable; • Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures; • Locate noisy machines in a basement or a completely separate building; • Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvers and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and • Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise. | <p>To minimize the fixed plant noise impact</p> | <p>Managing Authority of the buildings / Contractor</p> | <p>BCP, Administration Building and all ventilation buildings</p> | <p>Before Operation</p> | <p>EIAO and NCO</p> |
| <u>Water Quality Impact (Construction)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | 4.1 | <p>Construction site runoff and drainage The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended to protect water quality and when properly implemented should be sufficient to adequately control site discharges so as to avoid water quality impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ■ The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. | <p>To control site runoff and drainage; prevent high sediment loading from reaching the nearby watercourses</p> | <p>Contractor</p> | <p>Construction Works Sites</p> | <p>Construction Phase</p> | <p>Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage (ProPECC Note PN 1/94)</p> |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into stormwater drainage system through a sediment/silt trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates, if practical.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Sand/silt removal facilities such as sand/silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the TM standards under the WPCO. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. ■ All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly during rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be regularly removed, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times. ■ Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. ■ If surface excavation works cannot be avoided during the wet season (April to September), temporarily exposed slope/soil surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means, as far as practicable, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Interception channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest/edge of the excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place to ensure that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm. Other measures that need to be implemented before, during and after rainstorms are summarized in ProPECC Note PN 1/94. ■ The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>the erosive potential of surface water flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facility should be provided at construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed regularly to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. ■ Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. ■ Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and stormwater runoff being directed into foul sewers. ■ Precautions should be taken at any time of the year when rainstorms are likely. Actions should be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC Note PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. ■ Bentonite slurries used in piling or slurry walling should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary enclosed storage locations should be provided on-site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.1 | 4.1 | <p>Good site practices for works within water gathering grounds The following conditions should be complied, if there is any works to be carried out within the water gathering grounds:</p> | To minimize water quality impacts to the water gathering grounds | Contractor | Construction Works Sites within the water gathering | Construction Phase | ProPECC Note PN 1/94 |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adequate measures should be implemented to ensure no pollution or siltation occurs to the catchwaters and catchments. ■ No earth, building materials, oil or fuel, soil, toxic materials or any materials that may possibly cause contamination to water gathering grounds are allowed to be stockpiled on site. ■ All surplus spoil should be removed from water gathering grounds as soon as possible. ■ Temporary drains with silt traps should be constructed at the site boundary before the commencement of any earthworks. ■ Regular cleaning of silt traps should be carried out to ensure proper operation at all time. ■ All excavated or filled surfaces which have the risk of erosion should always be protected from erosion. ■ Facilities for washing the wheels of vehicles before leaving the site should be provided. ■ Any construction plant which causes pollution to catchwaters or catchments due to the leakage of oil or fuel should be removed off site immediately. ■ No maintenance activities which may generate chemical wastes should be undertaken in the water gathering grounds. Vehicle maintenance should be confined to designated paved areas only and any spillages should be cleared up immediately using absorbents and waste oils should be collected in designated tanks prior to disposal off site. All storm water run-off from these areas should be discharged via oil/petrol separators and sand/silt removal traps. ■ Any soil contaminated with fuel leaked from plant should be removed off site and the voids arising from removal of contaminated soil should be replaced by suitable material approved by the Director of Water Supplies. ■ Provision of temporary toilet facilities and use of chemicals or insecticide of any kind are subject to the approval of the Director of Water Supplies. ■ Drainage plans should be submitted for approval by the Director of | grounds | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>Water Supplies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An unimpeded access through the waterworks access road should always be maintained. ■ Earthworks near catchwaters or streamcourses should only be carried out in dry season between October and March, ■ Advance notice must be given before the commencement of works on site quoting WSD's approval letter reference. | | | | | |
| 5.6.1.2 | 4.1 | <p>Good site practices of general construction activities Construction solid waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid entering any nearby stormwater drain. Stockpiles of cement and other construction materials should be kept covered when not being used. Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities. To prevent spillage of fuels and solvents to any nearby stormwater drain, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained of rainwater after a rain event.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation |
| 5.6.1.3 | 4.1 | <p>Sewage effluent from construction workforce Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site where necessary to handle sewage from the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation and Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) |
| 5.6.1.4 | 4.1 | <p>Hydrogeological Impact Grout injection works would be conducted before blasting, for sealing a limited area around the tunnel with a grout of a suitable strength for controlling the potential groundwater inflows. The pre-injection grouting method would be supplemented by post-injection grouting where necessary to further enhance the groundwater inflow control. On-site treatment for the groundwater ingress pumped out would be required to remove any contamination by grouting materials before discharge off-site.</p> | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | Construction works sites of the drill and blast tunnel | Construction phase | EIA Recommendation and WPCO |
| <p><u>Water Quality Impact (Operation)</u></p> <p>No mitigation measure is required.</p> | | | | | | | |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|

Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Construction)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 6.7 | 5 | The sewage generated by the on-site workforce should be collected in chemical toilets and disposed of off-site by a licensed waste collector. | To minimize water quality impacts | Contractor | All construction works sites with on-site sanitary facilities | Construction phase | EIA recommendation and WPCCO |
| <u>Sewage and Sewerage Treatment Impact (Operation)</u> | | | | | | | |
| 6.6.3 | 5 | Sewage generated by the BCP and Chuk Yuen Village Resite will be collected and treated by the proposed on-site sewage treatment facility using Membrane Bioreactor treatment with a portion of the treated wastewater reused for irrigation and flushing within the BCP. | To minimize water quality impacts | DSD | BCP | Operation phase | EIA recommendation and WPCCO |
| 6.5.3 | 5 | Sewage generated from the Administration Building will be discharged to the existing local sewerage system. | To minimize water quality impacts | DSD | Administration Building | Operation phase | EIA recommendation and WPCCO |

Waste Management Implication (Construction)

| | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.6.1.1 | 6 | <p>Good Site Practices</p> <p>Adverse impacts related to waste management such as potential hazard, air, odour, noise, wastewater discharge and public transport as mentioned in section 3.4.7.2 (ii)(c) of the Study Brief are not expected to arise, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site ■ Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures ■ Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste ■ Dust suppression measures as required under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation should be followed as far as practicable. Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by covering trucks or in enclosed containers ■ General refuse shall be removed away immediately for disposal. As | To minimize adverse environmental impact | Contractor | Construction works sites (general) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; Waste Disposal (Chemical Wastes) (General) Regulation; and ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, Environmental Management on Construction Site |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | <p>such odour is not anticipated to be an issue to distant sensitive receivers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction from public road ■ Covers and water spraying system should be provided for the stockpiled C&D material to prevent dust impact or being washed away ■ Designate different locations for storage of C&D material to enhance reuse ■ Well planned programme for transportation of C&D material to lessen the off-site traffic impact. Well planned delivery programme for offsite disposal and imported filling material such that adverse noise impact from transporting of C&D material is not anticipated ■ Site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be adopted as far as practicable, such as cleaning and maintenance of drainage systems regularly ■ Provision of cover for the stockpile material, sand bag or earth bund as barrier to prevent material from washing away and entering the drains | | | | | |
| 7.6.1.2 | 6 | <p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal ■ Encourage collection of aluminium cans by providing separate labelled bins to enable this waste to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force ■ Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials ■ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount | To reduce the quantity of wastes | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation and Waste Disposal Ordinance |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Who to implement the measure? | Location of the measure | When to implement the measure? | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? |
|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.6.1.3 | 6 | <p>of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition to the above measures, specific mitigation measures are recommended below for the identified waste arising to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of these wastes. | <p>C&D Materials</p> <p>In order to minimise impacts resulting from collection and transportation of C&D material for off-site disposal, the excavated materials should be reused on-site as backfilling material as far as practicable. The surplus rock and other inert C&D material would be disposed of at the Government's Public Fill Reception Facilities (PFRFs) at Tuen Mun Area 38 for beneficial use by other projects in the HKSAR as the last resort. C&D waste generated from general site clearance and tree felling works would require disposal to the designated landfill site. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and implemented in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site; and In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material and solid wastes at public filling facilities and landfills, and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system (e.g. ETWB TCW No. 31/2004) should be included. | Contractor | Construction Works Sites (General) | Construction Phase | EIA recommendation; Waste Disposal Ordinance; and ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 |
| 7.6.1.4 | 6 | <p>General refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separated from other C&D material. A reputable waste collector is to be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site separately. Preferably an enclosed and covered area should be provided to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blown' litter.</p> | <p>To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of general refuse for off-site disposal</p> | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction phase | Waste Disposal Ordinance and Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance - Prevention of Nuisances Regulation |
| 7.6.1.5 | 6 | <p>Chemical waste</p> <p>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractor will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i>. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical</p> | <p>To minimize impacts resulting from collection and transportation of chemical waste for off-site disposal</p> | Contractor | Construction works sites (General) | Construction phase | Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation and Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes |